# HEALTH CONDITIONS IN THE AMERICAS 1961-1962

# PREPARED FOR THE XV MEETING OF THE DIRECTING COUNCIL



Scientific Publications No. 104

August 1964

PAN AMERICAN HEALTH ORGANIZATION
Pan American Sanitary Bureau - Regional Office of the
WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION

# HEALTH CONDITIONS IN THE AMERICAS 1961-1962

# PREPARED FOR THE XV MEETING OF THE DIRECTING COUNCIL

Scientific Publications No. 104

August 1964

# PAN AMERICAN HEALTH ORGANIZATION Pan American Sanitary Bureau - Regional Office of the WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION

1501 New Hampshire Ave., N. W. Washington D.C., 20036

				•		
					•	
			•			
	·					

### **FOREWORD**

The recent impetus given in the Americas to National Health Planning has produced an increasing awareness of the need for accurate statistical information. Governments are in agreement on the advantages of working toward concrete objectives with well defined program action, careful measurement of results and evaluation of the social impact, followed, if necessary, by readjustment of goals and methods. At each stage of this process factual data, as reliable as possible, are of paramount importance.

In the Pan American Health Organization we have been witnessing progress during the last ten years in the registration, collection and analysis of vital and health statistics in the Region of the Americas. However, as these data are used, evidence of deficiencies also appear, and it is not always possible to assess their validity. Thus it may be advisable at this time, at least in some countries, to organize demonstration or "measurement" areas where accurate and reliable information can be developed, understood and wisely used. Extension of the measurement areas to the entire country would of course gradually follow. The Pan American Health Organization is interested in the development of such areas and offers its technical assistance to countries in this activity.

In government, policy decisions are being based on technical knowledge far more frequently than in the past. In the health field, biostatistics is one of the indispensable disciplines for obtaining this knowledge and for its application.

The Organization has the responsibility, as expressed in the Pan American Sanitary Code, to present to Member Governments in a comprehensive manner information on health conditions in the Region. This report prepared as recommended has two objectives: first, to serve each national government and second, to provide data which will make it possible to analyze and attack on a scientific basis the problems of a regional nature or those common to several countries.

Abraham Horwitz Director

		,	

## HEALTH CONDITIONS IN THE AMERICAS, 1961-1962

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

		Page
FOREWORD		i <b>i</b> i
NTRODUCTIO	ии	хi
CHAPTER I.	VITAL STATISTICS	
	Population	1 8 9
CHAPTER II.	COMMUNICABLE DISEASES	
	Quarantinable Diseases	38
CHAPTER III.	HEALTH SERVICES	
	HospitalsOther Health Services	<b>47</b> 56
CHAPTER IV.	HEALTH MANPOWER	
	Physicians  Nurses and Nursing Auxiliaries  Dentists  Other Health Personnel	61 63 65 66
APPENDIX		69
TNT) F'Y		70

## **TABLES**

Table	3	Page
	CHAPTER I. VITAL STATISTICS	
1	Estimated Populations (in Millions) and Percentage Distribution in the Three Regions of the Americas in 1950, 1960 and 1980 with Annual Percentage Growth, 1950-1960	2
2	Population Data from Censuses Around 1950 and 1960 with Annual Rate of Increase in the Decade, in the Americas	3
3	Percentage Distribution of Population by Age Group, Based on Censuses Taken Around 1960, in the Americas	4
4	Percentage of Population Living in Cities with 100,000 or More Inhabitants, in Other Urban Areas and in Rural Areas in 15 Countries of the Americas, According to Censuses Around 1960	5
5	Percentage Distribution of the Labor Force into Three Sectors, in Ten Countries of the Americas, According to Censuses Around 1960	6
6	Per Capita National Income in the Three Regions of the Americas, 1962.	6
7	Number Attending Primary and Secondary Schools and Ratio to Population of 5-14 Years of Age in the Americas, Recent Years	7
8	Number and Percentage Literate of Population 15 Years of Age and Over in Nine Countries of the Americas, 1960	7
9	Estimated Midyear Populations in the Americas, 1960-1963	7
10	Number of Live Births with Rates per 1,000 Population in the Americas, 1961-1962	9
11	Number of Deaths with Rates per 1,000 Population in the Americas, 1961-1962	11
12	Number of Deaths from Specific Causes in the Americas, Recent Years	12
13	Death Rates per 100,000 Population from Specific Causes in the Americas, Recent Years	16
14	First Five Principal Causes of Death with Rates per 100,000 Population in the Americas, Recent Years	20
15	Five Principal Causes of Death by Rank Order in 22 American Countries	22
16	Deaths from Infectious and Parasitic Diseases (001 - 138) with Rates per 100,000 Population in Countries of the Americas	22
17	Deaths from Ill-Defined and Unknown Causes (780-795) with Rates per 100,000 Population in Countries of the Americas	22
18	Number and Percentage of Deaths Under 5 Years of Age and Over 50 Years of Age in Countries of the Americas, Recent Years	24
19	Deaths from all Causes by Age per 1,000 Population in Three Countries in the Americas, 1940 and 1961	24
20	Number of Infant Deaths with Rates per 1,000 Live Births in the Americas, 1961-1962	26

[able		Page
21	Neonatal and Post-Neonatal Death Rates in the Americas, Recent Years.	27
<b>2</b> 2	Deaths and Death Rates per 1,000 Population Among Children Under 5 Years of Age in Countries of the Americas, Recent Years	27
23	First Five Principal Causes of Death Among Children Under 5 Years of Age, Under 1 Year and 1-4 Years with Rates per 100,000 Population in the Americas, Recent Years	29
24	Five Principal Causes of Death by Rank Order for Children Under 1 Year and 1-4 Years of Age in 18 Countries of the Americas, 1962	33
25	Number of Maternal Deaths with Rates per 1,000 Live Births in the Americas, 1961-1962	33
26	Deaths from Selected Causes with Rates per 100,000 Population in Three Countries, 1940 and 1961	34
27	Percentage Change in Death Rates per 100,000 Population and in Proportionate Mortality from Selected Causes in Three Countries, 1940 and 1961	<b>3</b> 5
28	Deaths from Selected Causes per 100,000 Population, by Age, in Three Countries of the Americas, 1940 and 1961	37
	CHAPTER II. COMMUNICABLE DISEASES	
29	Reported Cases of Selected Notifiable Diseases in the Americas, 1962	39
30	Reported Cases of Quarantinable Diseases in the Americas, 1954-1963	42
31	Reported Cases of Quarantinable Diseases by Country, in the Americas, 1963	42
32	Reported Cases of Plague by Major Political Divisions of Each Country, in the Americas, 1961-1963	42
33	Number of Smallpox Vaccinations in the Americas, 1961 and 1962	43
34	Number of Vaccinations Against Yellow Fever in the Americas, 1961 and 1962	45
	CHAPTER III. HEALTH SERVICES	
35	Number of Hospitals by Type in the Three Regions of the Americas, 1962	47
36	Number of Hospitals by Type in the Americas, Around 1962	48
37	Number of Hospital Beds per 1,000 Population by Type in Three Regions of the Americas, 1962	49
<b>3</b> 8	Number of Hospital Beds by Type of Hospital, with Rates per 1,000 Population in the Americas, Around 1962	50
39	Number and Percentage of Hospitals by Size in Six Countries in the Americas, Around 1962	49
40	Average Number of Beds in General and Other Hospitals in Three Regions of the Americas, Around 1962	51
41	Number and Percentage of Hospitals and Hospital Beds with Government Ownership in 13 Countries of the Americas. Around 1962	51

Γable		Page
<b>4</b> 2	Number of Hospital Beds and Rate per 1,000 Population in Capitals and Large Cities in 16 Countries, Around 1962	51
43	Admissions and Patient Days with Rates per 1,000 Population and Average Length of Stay in General Hospitals in 12 Countries	53
44	Admissions and Patient Days with Rates per 1,000 Population in Mental Hospitals in 11 Countries, Around 1962	54
<b>4</b> 5	Admissions and Patient Days with Rates per 1,000 Population in Tuber- culosis Hospitals in 8 Countries, Around 1962	54
46	Number and Percentage Distribution of Hospital Discharges by Diagnosis in Four Countries, Around 1961	55
47	Total Consultations in Outpatient Clinics of Hospitals and Health Centers with Numbers per 1,000 Population in 14 Countries, 1962	56
48	Number of Health Centers and Establishments for Out-Patient Care (Excluding Hospitals) in 17 Countries, 1962	56
49	Number of Deliveries Attended by Qualified Physicians or Midwives and Number of Children Under 1 Year and 1-5 Years Attended in Health Service Units in 12 Countries, Around 1962	57
50	Number of Persons Immunized Against Diphtheria in the Americas, 1961 and 1962	58
51	Number of Persons Immunized Against Whooping Cough, in the Americas, 1961 and 1962	58
	CHAPTER IV. HEALTH MANPOWER	
52	Number of Physicians, Schools of Medicine and Medical Graduates with Ratios of Physicians per 10,000 Population in the Americas, Recent Years	61
53	Number of Physicians and Ratios per 10,000 Population in Capitals and Large Cities and in Remainder of These Countries, in 13 Countries, Around 1962	62
54	Number of Nurses and Nursing Auxiliaries with Ratios per 10,000 Population, in the Americas	64
55	Number of Dentists with Ratios per 10,000 Population and Schools of Dentistry with Graduates Per Year, in the Americas, Around 1962	65
56	Personnel for Medical and Health Services in the Americas, 1962	66
57	Governmental Personnel for Medical and Health Services in the Americas,	67

## **FIGURES**

Figu	re	Page
	CHAPTER I. VITAL STATISTICS	
1	Annual Percentage Growth Rates of Population Between the Two Most Recent Censuses, in Countries of the Americas	2
2	Percentage Distribution by Sex and Age of Population in Three American Countries, Recent Census	2
3	Percentage of Population Living in Cities with 100,000 or More Inhabitants, in Other Urban Areas and in Rural Areas, According to Censuses Taken Around 1960	5
4	Percentage Distribution of Labor Force into Three Sectors in Countries in the Three Regions of the Americas, 1960	5
5	Per Capita National Income in the Three Regions of the Americas, 1962.	5
6	Students in Primary and Secondary Schools and Population in Age Group 5-14 Years with Ratio of Students to Population in Latin America, 1954 and 1960	6
7	Ratio of Students in Primary and Secondary Schools to Population in Age Group 5-14 Years in Latin American Countries, 1954 and 1960	8
8	Births, Deaths and Excess of Births Over Deaths per 1,000 Population in the Three Regions of the Americas, 1953-1962	10
9	Percentage of Deaths in Three Age Groups in Countries of the Americas, Around 1961	24
10	Deaths from all Causes per 1,000 Population by Age in Chile, Mexico and United States, 1940 and 1961	25
11	Deaths from all Causes per 1,000 Population by Age in Chile, Mexico and United States, 1940 and 1961	25
<b>1</b> 2	Deaths Under One Year of Age per 1,000 Live Births in Six Countries of the Americas, 1953-1962	26
13	Deaths of Children 1-4 Years of Age per 1,000 Population in Six Countries of the Americas, 1953-1962	28
14	Deaths from Tuberculosis, all Other Infective and Parasitic Diseases, Gastritis, Enteritis, etc., and Influenza and Pneumonia per 100,000 Population by Age in Chile, Mexico and United States, 1940 and 1961	36
15	Deaths from Malignant Neoplasms, Vascular Lesions Affecting Central Nervous System and Diseases of the Heart per 100,000 Population by Age in Chile, Mexico and United States, 1940 and 1961	36
	CHAPTER II. COMMUNICABLE DISEASES	
16	Reported Cases of Smallpox in the Americas, 1950-1963	43
17	Reported Cases of Louse-borne Typhus by Major Political Divisions of Each Country, in the Americas, 1963	44
18	Reported Cases of Jungle Yellow Fever by Major Political Divisions of Each Country, and Location, in the Americas, 1963	45

Figur	ce	Page
	CHAPTER III. HEALTH SERVICES	
19	Hospital Beds per 1,000 Population by Type of Hospital in the Three Regions of the Americas, Around 1962	49
20	Percentage Distribution of Hospitals by Size, in Six Countries, Around 1962	51
21	Percentage of Beds in Governmental Hospitals in 13 Countries of the Americas, Around 1962	52
22	Hospital Beds per 1,000 Population in Capitals and Large Cities and in Remainder of These Countries, in the Americas, Around 1962	52
23	Percentage Change in Total and Per Capita Food Production and in Population in Northern and Latin America from 1953-1954 to 1962-1963	59
24	Work Time Required to Purchase Three Basic Foods in Selected Countries of the Americas, 1954 and 1962	59
	CHAPTER IV. HEALTH MANPOWER	
25	Number of Physicians, Nurses, Nursing Auxiliaries and Dentists per 10,000 Population in the Three Regions of the Americas, 1962	62
26	Physicians per 10,000 Population in Capitals and Large Cities and in Remainder of These Countries, in the Americas, Around 1962	63

EXPLANATION OF SYMBOLS

Data not available .....

None .....

Less than half of unit employed .....

0.0

#### INTRODUCTION

Summary reports on health conditions in the Americas from 1950 to 1960 have been prepared for the XIV, XV and XVI Pan American Sanitary Conferences. (1, 2, 3) Data were collected for these reports through three questionnaires completed in the countries and other areas of the Region. The information provided in the last two questionnaires has also served for the First and Second Reports on the World Health Situation, published by the World Health Organization.

Following the presentation of the Second Report on the World Health Situation, 1957-1960 at the Fifteenth World Health Assembly in 1962 a Resolution was passed requesting that a Supplemental Questionnaire for the years 1961 and 1962 be sent to Member Governments and that a Report be presented to the Seventeenth World Health Assembly in 1964. Data obtained through this questionnaire have recently been published in the Supplement to the Second Report on the World Health Situation, 1961-1962, mainly in the form of individual country resumes.

Information from the same questionnaire together with data received in response to the annual joint request of the World Health Organization and the Pan American Health Organization to the countries for statistics on mortality by cause and age, on vaccinations, on hospitals and on health personnel have been used by PAHO in preparing the present report. An Appendix Table gives the names of the countries and other areas of the Americas from which these two sources of data were received. Publications of the countries as well as other official reports from the countries to PAHO, to WHO and to the United Nations have also served as reference documents. When data from different sources were not in agreement, efforts were made to ascertain the most reliable or consistent figure.

This report is less extensive than the previous Summaries of Four-Year Reports on Health Conditions in the Americas with respect to the health problems included. The largest chapters are concerned with demography and vital statistics and with hospital services in the Region. Population characteristics have been emphasized at this time since data from recent censuses are now becoming available. The new demographic information presented is of considerable significance and use in the health field. Information on numbers of hospitals and hospital beds in the Region is more nearly complete than in the past. Through use of data for selected countries it has been possible to present a more comprehensive picture of hospital utilization than in earlier publications.

Only limited data are given on the communicable diseases since a separate publication, Reported Cases of Notifiable Diseases in the Americas, 1962, has recently been prepared which contains the details of the reported occurrence of approximately forty diseases in the Region. Since the basic questionnaires requested only limited information on environmental sanitation, data in this health area are not included here.

Throughout the report indices for evaluating health conditions and measuring progress in health are stressed. Included are those based on population structure, on vital statistics and on resources of hospitals and of manpower, all of which will be valuable in measuring the achievements of the countries of the Americas toward reaching the goals established in the Charter of Punta Del Este. It is hoped that with the addition of data for 1963 and 1964 to those in this and in earlier publications trends of health indices can be shown over an extended period of years in a report for the Pan American Sanitary Conference in 1966.

<sup>(1)</sup> Summary of Reports on the Health Conditions in the Americas, 1950-1953 (Scientific Publications No. 25), Washington, 1956.

<sup>(2)</sup> Summary of Four-Year Reports on Health Conditions in the Americas (Scientific Publications No. 40), Washington, 1958.

<sup>(3)</sup> Summary of Four-Year Reports on Health Conditions in the Americas 1957-1960 (Scientific Publications No. 64) Washington, 1962.

#### CHAPTER I

#### VITAL STATISTICS

Reliable demographic data are a requisite for planning for health services. Knowledge of the age structure, the growth rate and other characteristics of each population is essential as a basis for understanding the specific health problems. Moreover indices based on population and vital statistics remain as in the past the indispensable and classical measures of health progress. Included among such indices are the structure of the population by age and by socio-

economic characteristics, the distribution of deaths by age and the level of mortality from selected causes. Development of reliable and complete data in these fields is a recommended goal for each national health service. The information presented in this report is based mainly on summaries received from member governments and indicates the improvement which has occurred in recent years in the quality and availability of data in this field.

#### **POPULATION**

The recent censuses in the Region and the demographic data now becoming available from them are of considerable significance in the analysis of health conditions.

In all but three of the 24 countries in the Americas, population censuses have been taken in the years between 1960 and 1964. For only two of the other areas of the Region are recent census data not available. During the present decade these population statistics obtained from censuses will be the basis for projections which are so essential for planning and evaluating health programs.

Provisional information on total population and its distribution by major political divisions is available for most countries. For some, distributions by age, by housing characteristics, by educational level and by occupational status have also been published or prepared. These data when available are presented in this report.

In the Region of the Americas the population has been growing since 1950 at a faster rate (2.3 per cent per year) than in any other broad Region of the world. This is due to the extremely high growth rates in Middle and South America. By 1960 Middle America and South America had over 50 per cent of the population of the Region and it is estimated that by 1980 at the present growth rates, this area will include close to 60 per cent of the Regional population (Table 1).

In Table 2 are shown the populations in the countries and other areas in the Americas according to the two most recent censuses, usually taken around 1950 and 1960. For countries without a recent census or for which the result of the enumeration is not yet known, the estimated population for midyear 1960 as published by the United Nations is given instead. Also included in the table is the annual rate of population increase in the period between the censuses, and in Figure 1 these rates are shown for the countries of the Region. The rate of increase ranges from 4.0 per cent per year in Costa Rica to 1.3 per cent in Jamaica. For ten of the 24 countries growth rates are 3 per cent or more, and for another nine between 2 and 2.9 per cent. The remaining five countries which are increasing by 1.3 to 1.7 per cent each year are Argentina, Bolivia, Jamaica, United States and Uruguay, and they are the only countries in the Americas with a growth rate below the average estimated for the world (1.8 per cent).

TABLE 1. ESTIMATED POPULATIONS (IN MILLIONS) AND PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION IN THE THREE REGIONS OF THE AMERICAS IN 1950, 1960 AND 1980 WITH ANNUAL PERCENTAGE GROWTH 1950-1960

	1950		190	30	198	30	Average annual	
Region (a)	Num-l ber	Per cent	Num- ber	Per cent	Num- ber	Per cent	growth rate (b) 1950-1960	
Total	329	100	411	100	603	100	2.3	
Northern 'America Middle	167	50.8	200	48.7	254	42.1	1.8	
America (	51	15.5	67	16.3	115	19.1	2.8	
America	111	33.7	144	35.0	234	38.8	2.7	

Source: United Nations

(a) Northern America: Bermuda, Canada, St. Pierre and

Miquelon and United States.

Middle America:

Caribbean Islands, Central America,

Mexico and Panama.

South America:

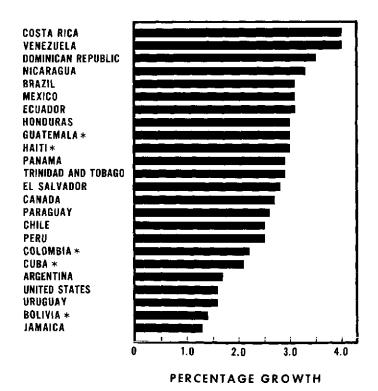
Continent of South America and

Falkland Islands.

(b) Annual percentage growth on compound interest formula.

#### FIGURE 1

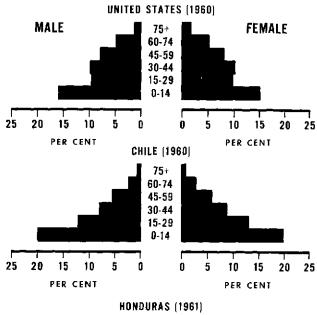
### ANNUAL PERCENTAGE GROWTH RATES OF POPULATION BETWEEN THE TWO MOST RECENT CENSUSES. IN COUNTRIES OF THE AMERICAS

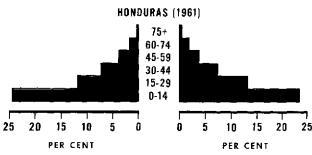


\*CENSUS FOR 1960'S NOT YET TAKEN. ESTIMATED POPULATION FOR JULY 1, 1960 USED TO DETERMINE ANNUAL GROWTH RATE.

#### FIGURE 2

#### PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION BY SEX AND AGE OF POPULATION IN THREE AMERICAN COUNTRIES. **RECENT CENSUS**





Growth rates in other areas of the Americas showed considerable variation and in general were lower than those for the countries. The highest were for the two areas without censuses in the 1960's, Surinam and the Bahama Islands. For only four was the increase greater than 3 per cent and for five between 2 and 2.9. For the remainder, growth was less marked; for nine between 1 and 1.9 per cent, for four between 0 and 0.9 per cent, and for three decreases were recorded.

Populations in countries of the Americas vary widely in their age distributions. The percentage distributions by age groups are given for countries for which tabulations have already been published, based on a recent census or on a sample from the census (Table 3). Such age distributions will undoubtedly be used in the period until the next census for the estimation of age distributions. In the twelve

TABLE 2. POPULATION DATA FROM CENSUSES AROUND 1950 AND 1960 WITH ANNUAL RATE OF INCREASE IN THE DECADE, IN THE AMERICAS

Area	Date	Population	Date	Population	Annual rate of increase
Argentina Bolivia Brazil Canada Chile Colombia Costa Rica Cuba Dominican Republic Ecuador El Salvador Guatemala Haiti Honduras Jamaica Mexico Nicaragua Panama Paraguay Peru Trinidad and Tobago United States Uruguay Venezuela	10 V 1947 5 IX 1950 1 VII 1950 1 VII 1951 24 IV 1952 9 V 1951 22 V 1950 28 I 1953 6 VIII 1950 29 XI 1950 13 VI 1950 13 VI 1950 18 IV 1950 7 VIII 1950 18 VI 1950 X-XI 1953 6 VI 1950 X-XI 1953 6 VI 1950 31 V 1950 31 V 1950 28 X 1950 9 VI 1940 9 IV 1946 1 IV 1950 12 X 1908 26 XI 1950	15 893 827 2 704 165 51 976 357 14 009 429 5 932 995 11 548 172 800 875 5 829 029 2 135 872 3 202 757 1 855 917 2 790 868 3 097 304 1 368 605 1 486 723 25 791 017 1 057 023 805 285 1 341 333 6 207 967 557 970 151 325 798 1 042 686 5 034 838	30 IX 1960 a) 1 VII 1960 1 IX 1960 1 IX 1960 1 VI 1961 29 XI 1960 VII 1963 a) 1 VII 1960 7 VIII 1960 25 XI 1962 2 V 1961 18-26 IV 1964 a) 1 VII 1960 17 IV 1960 8 VI 1960 25 IV 1963 11 XII 1960 14 IX 1962 2 VI 1961 7 IV 1960 15 IV 1963 11 XII 1960 16 X 1963 26 II 1961	20 005 691 a) 3 453 000 70 967 185 18 238 247 7 339 546 a) 14 132 000 1 325 155 a) 6 797 000 3 013 525 4 581 476 2 510 984 4 278 000 a) 4 156 000 1 883 362 1 613 880 34 923 129 1 524 027 1 075 541 1 816 890 10 364 620 827 957 179 323 175 2 556 020 7 523 999	1.7 1.4 3.1 2.7 2.5 2.2 4.0 2.1 3.5 3.1 2.8 3.0 3.0 3.0 3.0 3.3 2.6 2.5 2.9 1.6 4.0
Antigua Bahama Islands Barbados Bermuda British Guiana British Honduras Canal Zone Cayman Islands Dominica Falkland Islands French Guiana Grenada Guadeloupe Martinique Montserrat Netherlands Antilles Puerto Rico St. Kitts-Nevis-Anguilla St. Lucia St. Pierre and Miquelon St. Vincent Surinam Turks and Caicos Islands Virgin Islands (U.K.) Virgin Islands (U.S.)	9 IV 1946 6 XII 1953 9 IV 1946 22 X 1950 9 IV 1946 9 IV 1946 1 IV 1950 IV-VI 1954 9 IV 1946 28 III 1953 1 VII 1954 9 IV 1946 1 VII 1954 9 IV 1946 1 VII 1954 9 IV 1946 31 VII 1950 9 IV 1946 31 VII 1930 1 IV 1950 9 IV 1946 9 IV 1946 14 V 1951 9 IV 1946 31 X 1950 IV-VI 1954 9 IV 1946 31 X 1950 IV-VI 1954 9 IV 1946 11 V 1950	41 757 84 841 192 800 37 403 375 701 59 220 52 822 7 503 47 624 2 230 27 863 72 387 229 120 239 130 14 333 76 304 2 210 703 46 243 70 113 4 606 61 647 183 681 5 052 6 505 26 665	7 IV 1960 a) 1 VII 1960 7 IV 1960 23 X 1960 7 IV 1960 18 III 1962 9 X 1961 7 IV 1960 9 X 1961 7 IV 1960 31 XII 1960 31 XII 1960 7 IV 1960	54304 a) 105000 232333 42640 560620 90381 42122 7622 59916 2172 33505 88677 283000 292000 12108 188914 2349544 56591 86108 4990 79948 a) 270000 5716 7340 32099	1.9 3.3 1.3 2.9 3.1 - 2.2 0.3 1.7 - 0.3 2.6 1.5 2.8 - 1.2 3.1 0.6 1.5 1.5 0.7 1.9 4.1 0.9

Note: Rate of increase for period between two dates shown.
(a) No recent census or data not yet available; estimated midyear population for 1960 used instead.

<sup>(</sup>b) Based on estimates not on 1950 census.

TABLE 3. PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF POPULATION BY AGE GROUP BASED ON CENSUSES TAKEN AROUND 1960 IN THE AMERICAS

	Age in years										
Area	Total	Under 5	5-14	15-24	25-34	35-44	45-54	55-64	65-74	75 and over	Not stated
Argentina (a)	100	21.	10 18.	08 15.	22 15	.07 11	.95 9.	40 8.	94	,	.25
Canada	100	12,37	21.58	14.34	13.60	13.10	10.30	7.07	4.88	2.75	
Chile	100	15.13	24.66	18.01	13.53	10.62	8.44	5.35		. 26	
El Salvador	100	17.24	27, 58	17.90	13.10	10.03	6,60	4.30	2.04	1.20	0.03
Honduras	100	18,98	29.07	18.05	12,67	8.96	5.98	3.67	1.72	0.87	0.04
Jamaica	100	16.64	24,51	16.75	12,73	10.66	8.98	5.40	2.60	1.72	
Mexico	100	16,54	27.70	18,56	13.05	9.40	6.58	4.42	2.14	1.28	0, 33
Panama	100	16.92	26.54	18.40	13.12	10.17	7.06	4,26	2.33		
Peru	100	16.82	26,71	18.09	13.67	9,62	6,75	4.49	3,	, 81	0.05
Trinidad and Tobago	100	15,90	26.50	17.65	12.32	10.70	8,15	4.71	2.83	1.24	
United States	100	11.33	19,78	13.39	12.72	13.43	11.42	8.68	6.13	3.10	
Venezuela	100	17.82	26.98	17.65	14.11	9.80	6,80	4.08	1.80	0.96	
Antiqua	100	15.41	27.42	17.39	11.47	9,91	8,82	5,12	2,67	1.79	
Barbados	100	13.97	24.28	16.36	11.08	10.71	10.19	7,00	4.08	2.31	ļ
Bermuda	100	12.39	20.99	15.30	15.70	12.30	10.43	7,00	3.69	1,99	0.23
British Guiana	100	17.52	28.74	16.78	12.21	9.42	7.28	4.69	2.32	1.04	1
British Honduras	100	18,33	26,28	16.22	12.80	9.23	7, 83	5.12	2,82	1.38	1
Canal Zone	100	11, 11	22,97	19.32	13.97	15.94	10.44	4.19	1.25	0.80	
Cayman Islands	100	13.99	21.49	16.24	14.31	10.75	9,09	6.54	4.51	3.07	
Dominica	100	18.69	26.04	16.37			8.13	5,58	3.39	2.11	1
Falkland Islands (b)	100	10.64	15,52	24.							. 24
Grenada	100	19.84	27.82	15.85	10.48	8.04	7.57	5.21	3.18	2.02	l
Montserrat	100	14.56	28.17	16.77	7.49	8.18	9.16	7.49	4.75	3,44	
Netherland Antilles	100	15.40	25.98	16.44	12.80	10,78	8,88	5.38	2.81	1.54	.01
Puerto Rico	100	15.08	27.61	17.81	11.19	10.13	7,69	5.28	3.39	1.81	I
St. Kitts - Nevis - Anguilla	100	19.03	26.69	14.94	9.90	9.35	9.35	5.76	3,03	1.96	i
St. Lucia	100	17.86	26.40	17.51	11.24	9, 71	7.55	4.94	2.91	1.88	
St. Pierre and Miquelon	100	9.54	23.09	16.59	13.27	11.90	10.82	7.71	4.55	2, 53	·
St. Vincent	100	20.28	28.89	16.66	10.44	8.26	6.70	4.56	2,55	1.67	
Turks and Caicos Islands	100	16.69	28.42	13.85	10.48	10,52	8,77	5.47	3.18	2.63	
Virgin Islands (U.K.)	100	18.31	29,58	15.88	9,89	8, 79	6.93	4.91	3,66	2.06	
Virgin Islands (U.S.)	100	15.37	24.41	16.04	12.03	10.90	8,60	5.78	4.37	2.50	<u> </u>

Note: Based on samples in some countries.

countries for which data are available the proportion of the total population under 5 years of age varied from 11 to 19 per cent. For the other areas of the Americas the range was similar, from 10 to 20 per cent. The proportion under 15 years of age is lowest in the United States (31 per cent) and highest in Honduras (48 per cent). The distributions of the populations of Canada and Argentina are those most nearly similar to that of the United States. At the other end of the age span the proportion in the age group of 65 years and over ranges from over 9 to less than 3 per cent of the population, the highest being for the United States and the lowest for Honduras. Three countries were selected to show in Figure 2 the differing patterns of age structure in the Region — the two extremes, United States and Honduras, and Chile which has an intermediate distribution.

Knowledge of the geographic distribution of the population is essential in planning and evaluating health programs and in assessing the adequacy of the resources available and their distribution. During the past decade there have been high growth rates, due in part to migration, in urban areas, and the problems presented in large cities are frequently emphasized. The urban-rural distribution is also a highly variable factor in the countries of the Americas. In a few a high proportion of the population resides in large cities and smaller urban areas but in others the

<sup>(</sup>a) Age groups: Under 10, 10-19, 20-29, 30-39, 40-49, 50-59, 60 and over.

<sup>(</sup>b) Age groups: 15-29, 30-39, 40-49, 50-59, 60-69, 70-79, 80 and over.

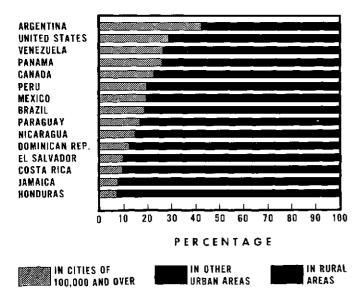
FIGURE 4

TABLE 4. PERCENTAGE OF POPULATION LIVING IN CITIES WITH 100,000 OR MORE INHABITANTS IN OTHER URBAN AND IN RURAL AREAS,IN 15 COUNTRIES OF THE AMERICAS, ACCORDING TO CENSUSES AROUND 1960

Country	In cities of 100,000 or more	In other urban areas	In rural areas
Argentina Brazil Canada Costa Rica Dominican Republic El Salvador Honduras Jamaica Mexico Nicaragua Panama Paraguay Peru	42.8 18.8 22.8 9.4 12.2 9.9 7.1 7.7 19.2 14.8 25.4 16.8 19.6 28.4	a) 23,6 21,6 33,0 25,1 18,3 28,6 15,4 24,5 31,5 26,3 17,3 18,8 27,5 36,7	a) 33.6 59.6 44.2 65.5 69.5 61.5 77.5 67.8 49.3 58.9 57.3 64.4 52.9 34.9
United States Venezuela	26.9	36,8	36.3
a) Estimated.			

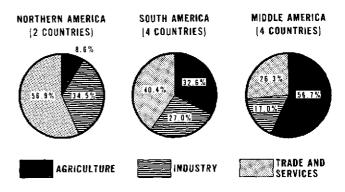
FIGURE 3

#### PERCENTAGE OF POPULATION LIVING IN CITIES WITH 100,000 OR MORE INHABITANTS, IN OTHER URBAN AREAS AND IN RURAL AREAS, ACCORDING TO CENSUSES TAKEN AROUND 1960



opposite situation exists, large proportions living in rural sections. Material from recent censuses showing the percentage of population living in cities of 100,000 and over, in other urban areas, and in rural areas is presented in Table 4 and Figure 3. In Argentina almost 43 per cent of the population lives in cities of at least 100,000 inhabitants while only 34 per cent lives in rural areas. This represents a greater

# PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF LABOR FORCE INTO THREE SECTORS IN COUNTRIES IN THE THREE REGIONS OF THE AMERICAS, 1960



#### FIGURE 5

## PER CAPITA NATIONAL INCOME IN THE THREE REGIONS OF THE AMERICAS, 1962

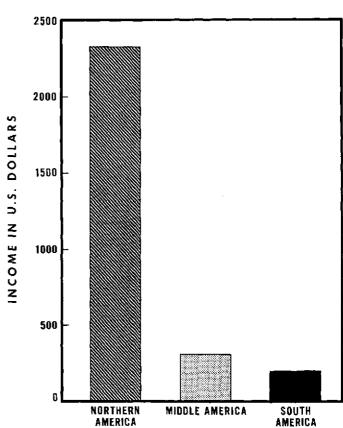


TABLE 5. PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF THE LABOR FORCE INTO THREE SECTORS, IN TEN COUNTRIES OF THE AMERICAS, ACCORDING TO CENSUSES AROUND 1960

Country  Argentina Canada Chile El Salvador Honduras Mexico Panama Peru	Tota	1		ulture nining	Indus and constr	•	Tra an servi	3	No stat		
	Number	Per cent	Number	Per cent	Number	Per cent	Number	Per cent	Number	Per cent	
Canada Chile El Salvador Honduras Mexico	7599000 6472000 2356000 807000 580000 11332000 311000 3034000 69877000 2407000	100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100	1504000 907000 745000 486000 383000 6287000 156000 1559000 5233000 820000	14.0 31.6 60.2 66.0 55.5 50.2 51.4 7.5	2 339 000 1 836 000 571 000 135 000 55 000 1 965 000 40 000 512 000 22 838 000 423 000	28.4 24.2 16.7 9.5 17.3 12.9 16.9 32.7	2 988 000 3 570 000 914 000 178 000 106 000 2 999 000 110 000 840 000 37 072 000 1 008 000	39.3 55.2 38.8 22.1 18.3 26.5 35.4 27.7 53.1 41.9	768 000 159 000 126 000 8 000 36 000 81 000 5 000 123 000 4 734 000 156 000	10. 1 2. 5 5. 3 1. 0 6. 2 0. 7 1. 6 4. 1 6. 8 6. 4	

TABLE 6. PER CAPITA NATIONAL INCOME IN THE THREE REGIONS OF THE AMERICAS, 1962

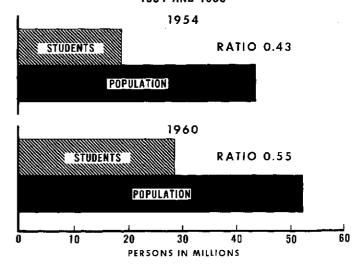
	<del></del>			
Region and	Na	tional incor	ne	Per
country	National currency	Total (millions)	Per capita	capita income in US\$
Northern America				2 338
Canada United States	Dollar Dollar	30 400 450 000	1 634 2 421	1 516 2 <b>4</b> 21
Middle America				311
Costa Rica Dominican Republic El Salvador Guatemala Honduras Jamaica Mexico Nicaragua Panama Trinidad and Tobago South America	Colon Peso Colon Quetzal Lempira Pound Peso Cordoba Balboa Dollar	2 661 616 1 402 612 732 225 160 500 2 936 427 779	2 089 191 534 152 375 137 4 311 1 861 373 871	314 191 213 152 187 384 344 254 373 508
Argentina Brazil (a) Chile Colombia Ecuador Paraguay Peru Venezuela	Peso Cruzeiro Escudo Peso Sucre Guarani Sol Bolivar	906 000 1 879 000 5 306 28 200 13 400 27 300 49 400 20 900	42 301 26 608 661 1 909 2 925 14 701 4 652 2 655	315 130 273 172 132 117 173 585

(a) For 1960.

degree of urbanization than in the United States where only 28 per cent is in comparable large cities and 35 per cent in rural areas. Venezuela is fairly similar to the United States in its urban-rural distribution. At the other extreme, in Honduras, only 7 per cent

FIGURE 6

STUDENTS IN PRIMARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS AND POPULATION IN AGE GROUP 5-14 YEARS WITH RATIO OF STUDENTS TO POPULATION IN LATIN AMERICA, 1954 AND 1960



lives in a city of 100,000 population and 78 per cent resides in rural areas. In general the distributions shown emphasize that a large proportion of the population of Latin American countries is living in rural areas and health services must be provided which are adapted to this environment. It can be estimated from the available data that close to 60 per cent of the population in Latin America lives in rural areas, essentially in communities of less than 2,000 population. (The definitions of rural in the data shown are not always uniform.)

Closely related to the urban-rural distribution

TABLE 7. NUMBER ATTENDING PRIMARY AND SECOND-ARY SCHOOLS AND RATIO TO POPULATION OF 5-14 YEARS OF AGE, IN THE AMERICAS, RECENT YEARS

Country	Year	Population 5-14 years		imary schools	
		of age		Number	Ratio
Argentina Bolivia Brazil Canada Chile Colombia Costa Rica Cuba Dominican	1960 1960 1961 1959 1960 1960 1961 1960	4 032 000 824 000 18 674 789 3 780 967 1 907 600 3 659 000 321 900 1 543 000	a)	2 984 308 380 853 8 795 064 4 010 471 1 315 646 1 830 690 236 879 1 323 264	0.74 0.46 0.47 1.06 0.69 0.50 0.73 0.86
Republic Ecuador El Salvador Guatemala Haiti Honduras Jamaica Mexico Nicaragua Panama Paraguay Peru Trinidad and	1961 1959 1960 1961 1959 1961 1960 1958 1961 1960 1959	837 906 1110 866 676 856 988 788 1 018 206 542 560 397 000 9 875 360 368 524 295 308 422 000 2 637 055	b) c)	519 827 603 860 342 121 350 008 252 519 234 759 279 260 5 148 195 134 250 199 598 315 138 1 533 014	0.62 0.54 0.50 0.35 0.25 0.43 0.70 0.53 0.36 0.68 0.75 0.58
Trinidad and Tobago United States Uruguay Venezuela	1961 1960 1959 1959	229 800 35 465 272 543 008 1 921 374	b)	202 847 40 598 000 380 162 1 162 314	0.88 1.14 0.70 0.60

<sup>(</sup>a) Including public schools offering technical courses with programs at secondary level.(b) Including technical education.(c) Not including unaided schools.

TABLE 8. NUMBER AND PERCENTAGE LITERATE OF POPULATION 15 YEARS OF AGE AND OVER IN NINE COUNTRIES OF THE AMERICAS

Country	Year	Population 15 Years and over	Literate Population	Percentage Literate
Argentina (a) Chile (b) Ecuador (b) El Salvador (b, c) Honduras (b) Mexico Panama (c) United States (a,d) Venezuela (b)	1960 1962 1961 1961 1960 1960 1959 1961	14 199 299 4 440 800 2 478 133 1 694 880 969 700 19 471 022 698 624 121 373 000 4 153 275	3 711 700 1 667 799 813 470 432 200 12 728 102 546 818 118 754 000	91.0 83.6 67.3 48.0 44.6 65.4 78.3 97.8 64.5

<sup>(</sup>a) Data for population 14 years and over.(b) Based on a sample.(c) Data for population 10 years and over.(d) Based on a special sample survey.

of the population is the division of the labor force into three sectors of activity, (Table 5 and Figure 4). Since the population of Latin America is predominantly a rural one it is to be expected that a large proportion of the economically active population is

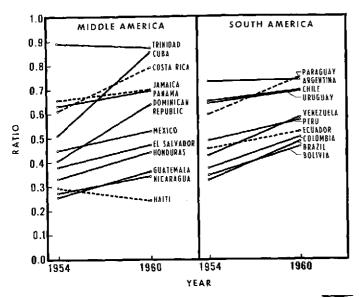
TABLE 9. ESTIMATED MIDYEAR POPULATIONS IN THE AMERICAS, 1960-1963

	THE AWER	JAB, 1800-	-1000	
Area	1960	1961	1962	1963
Argentina	a)20744000	21 078 000	21418000	21 762 000
Bolivia	3 453 000	3 500 000	3 549 000	3 596 000
Brazil b)	70 619 000	72 729 000	74 902 000	77141000
Canada	17 909 000	18269000	18 600 000	18928000
Chile	7 736 000	7 938 000	8 029 000	8 222 000
Colombia	14 132 000	14 443 000	14 769 000	15 098 000
Costa Rica	1 171 000	1225000	1274 000	1 338 000
Cuba	6797000	6 933 000	7 068 000	7 203 000
Dominican Republic	2 999 000	3 110 000	3 220 000	3 334 000
Ecuador	4317000	4 455 000	4 581 000	4 726 000
El Salvador	b) 2454000	2 523 000°	2 627 000	
Guatemala	3 765 000	3 886 000	4017000	
Haiti	4 156 000	4 2 4 9 0 0 0	4 346 000	
Honduras	1838 000	1893000	1 950 000	2 008 000
Jamaica	b) 1620000	1 634 000	1 641 000	
Mexico	34 988 000	36 091 000	37 233 000	
Nicaragua	1 477 000	1 526 000		a) 1628000
Panama	1062 000	1 115 000	1 146 000	
Paraguay	1768 000	1 812 000	1857000	
Peru c)	10116000	10 365 000	10 620 000	
Trinidad and Tobago		867 000	894 000	
United States	179 992 000		185 890 000	
Uruguay	2 832 000	2 873 000		2) 2 955 000
Venezuela	7364000	7 612 000	7 872 000	8144000
Antiqua	54 000	56 000	58 000	60 000
Bahama Islands	105 000	108 000	111 000	
Barbados	232 000	232 000	232 000	235 000
Bermuda	44 000	45 000	46 000	47 000
British Gulana	567 000	583 000	598 000	612 000
British Honduras	90,000	94 000	96 000	99 000
Canal Zone	42 000	43 000	45 000	50 000
Cayman Islands	8 000	8 000	8000	8 000
Dominica	60,000	61 000	61000	62 000
Falkland Islands	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
French Gulana	ъ) 33 000	34 000	34 000	35 000
Grenada	89 000	90,000	91000	91,000
Guadeloupe	269 000	279 000	289 000	297000
Martinique	b) 283 000	290,000	297 000	303 000
Montserrat	12 000	13 000	13 000	13 000
Netherlands Antilles		194 000	198 000	202 000
Puerto Rico	2 362 000	2 409 000	2 460 000	2 513 000
St. Kitts, Nevis,	55.000	r 0 000	40.000	
Anguilla	57 000	59 000	60 000	61000
St. Lucia	86 000	89 000	92 000	95 000
St. Pierre and	E 500	F 000	5.000	
Miquelon	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
St. Vincent	80,000	82 000	82 000	
Surinam	270 000	283 000	307 000	330 000
Turks and Caicos	6 000	2.000	2000	2000
Islands	1	6 000	6000	6000
Virgin Islands (U. K.		8 000	8 000	8000
Virgin Islands (U.S.)	32 000	33 000	35 000	37000

a) Census figure inconsistent with series; replaced with previous estimate; b) Differs from UN publications; c) Series estimated on basis of growth between last two censuses; d) PAHO estimate Sources: United Nations, Monthly Bulletin of Statistics, June 1964; Population and Vital Statistics Reports, Statistical Papers, Series A, April 1, 1964; Demographic Yearbook, 1962 For the territories, figures for 1963 are mainly PAHO estimates based on U.N. series.

#### FIGURE 7

RATIO OF STUDENTS IN PRIMARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS TO POPULATION IN AGE GROUP 5-14 YEARS In Latin American Countries, 1954 and 1960



employed in agriculture. For the three regions of the Americas the distribution of the labor force into three sectors, namely, agriculture, industry, and trades and services is shown. Three rather distinctive patterns emerge with Northern and Middle America at the extremes and South America in the intermediate position. In Northern America only 8.6 per cent of the economically active population is employed in agriculture and mining as compared to 32.6 in South and 56.7 per cent in Middle America. Industry accounts for over one third of the employed in Northern

America (34.5 per cent), 27.0 per cent in South and 17.0 per cent in Middle America. As regards the remaining sector, trade and services, the largest proportion is found in Northern America, 56.9 percent, as against 40.4 per cent in South and 26.3 per cent in Middle America. Per capita national income in a recent year, 1962, (Table 6 and Figure 5) reflects the high employment in agriculture and the resulting low income in many countries.

Another factor closely related to both health and demography is the educational level of the population. One measure commonly used is the ratio of the number of primary and secondary school students to the population in the age group 5-14 years. The limitations of the ratio are recognized. The students may not necessarily be from the age group specified and also the younger children in the group may not be admitted to school, for example those of 5 years of age. A second indicator often used is the proportion literate of the population over fifteen years of age.

As shown in Figure 6 the ratio of school attendance to the population 5-14 years of age has been increasing in Latin America and by 1960 had reached a ratio of 0.55. The range was wide from 0.87 in Trinidad and Tobago and 0.86 in Cuba to a low of 0.24. Data already available are given in Tables 7 and 8 and in Figure 7.

A basic population table (Table 9) has been prepared for the years 1960-1963 for countries and other areas of the Americas, which has been used for calculations in this report. For the most part these data are taken from estimates published by the United Nations. Occasionally when only provisional figures were available from recent censuses, previous estimations were retained to provide consistency in consecutive years.

#### BIRTHS

Registered birth rates in the three regions of the Americas have shown little change in the past decade, remaining throughout at approximately the same levels. A decrease is observed in Northern America from a rate of slightly over 25 per 1,000 population in the period 1953-1957 to a low of 22.7 in 1962 (Figure 8). In Middle and South America rates have remained at about 43 and 34 per 1,000 population respectively. Completeness of birth registration and the procedures and requirements for registration vary widely among the countries in the Region. Estimates

point to underregistration in many areas, which in a few countries may amount to nearly 50 per cent of the total births. This stresses the value of the improvement of birth registration to obtain reliable data for planning and evaluating health services as well as for use in other fields.

In Table 10 are presented for 1961 and 1962 the numbers of live births with rates per 1,000 population for all areas of the Americas except Haiti and Brazil. Shown in the table for Brazil are data for the State of São Paulo with a population in 1961 of over 13 million

and for the city of Recife (State of Pernambuco) with a population of 867,000.

In nine of the countries, registered birth rates exceeded 40 per 1,000 population and in another eight they were between 30 and 40 per 1,000. The highest registered rates, close to 50 per 1,000, were in countries of Middle America — Costa Rica, El

Salvador and Guatemala. The lowest were in Argentina, United States and Uruguay, approximately 22 per 1,000 population. The areas other than countries showed similar variation with birth rates ranging from 16 to 49 per 1,000 population. In seven areas the rates were in excess of 40 per 1,000.

TABLE 10. NUMBER OF LIVE BIRTHS WITH RATES PER 1,000 POPULATION IN THE AMERICAS, 1961-1962

	Nun	ıber	Ra	ite		Nun	nber	Ra	te
Area	1961	1962	1961	1962	Area	1961	1962	1961	1962
Northern America	4 745 303	4 638 359	23.6	22,7	Antigua	1 768	1 787	31.6	30.8
Middle America (a)	2749469	2 706 028	42.4		Bahama Islands	2 943	2 865	27.3	31, 2
South America (b)	2947006	2037847	34.1	33.7	Barbados	6 805	6883	29.3	29.7
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,					Bermuda	1 184	1 185	26.3	25.8
Argentina	* 470 214	* 472 899	*22.3	*22.1	British Guiana	* 22 864	24 012	*39.2	40.2
Bolivia	* 93 145		*26.6		British Honduras	4244	4 461	45.1	46, 5
Brazil (c)	471 689		33.0		Canal Zone	781	735	18.2	16.3
Canada	475 700	469 693	26.0	25.3	Cayman Islands	277	290	34.6	36.3
Chile	263 985	275 960	33.3	34.4	Dominica		2 566	• • •	42.1
Colombia	626 120	658 104	43.4	44.6	Falkland Islands	48	49	24.0	24.5
Costa Rica (d)	57385	53 720	50.7	49.2	French Guiana	1066	1 099	31.4	32.3
Cuba (e)	225 400	236 653	32.5		Grenada	3 691	3419	41.0	37.6
Dominican Republic	102 585		33.0		Guadeloupe	10 047	10914	36.0	37.8
Ecuador	* 199 081	* 202 995	*44.7	* 44.3	Martinique	10 488	10641	36.2	35.8
El Salvador	124871	127315	49.5	48.5	Montserrat	335	324	25.8	24.9
Guatemala	* 193 883	* 191 420	*49.9	* 47.7	Netherlands Antilles	6338	6 529	33.7	32.9
Haiti				l	Puerto Rico	75418	76 596	30.3	31.4
Honduras	85 842	92 128	45.3	47.2	St. Kitts-Nevis and		1	[	1
Jamaica	* 66945	* 66948	*41.0	*40.8	Anguilla	2 0 3 8	2 1 1 2	34.5	35.2
Mexico	1 621 917	1 662 790	44.9	44.7	St. Lucia	4011	3 935	45,1	42.8
Nicaragua	59 582	60 020	39.0	38.0	St. Pierre and				l
Panama	43 200	44 960	38.7	39.2	Miquelon	93	119	18.6	23.8
Paraguay	49405	١	27.3		St. Vincent	3 986		48.6	
Peru	396356		38.2		Surinam	12 600		44.5	
Trinidad and Tobago	32 991	34 111	38.1	38.2	Turks and Caicos	ĺ		1	
United States	4 268 326	4 167 362	23.3	22.4	Islands	244	252	40.7	42.0
Uruguay		* 65450		* 22.5	Virgin Islands (U.K.)		283	32.6	35.4
Venezuela	* 340 433	* 337279	* 44.7	*42.8	Virgin Islands (U.S.)	1 193	1371	36.2	39.2

<sup>\*</sup> Provisional.

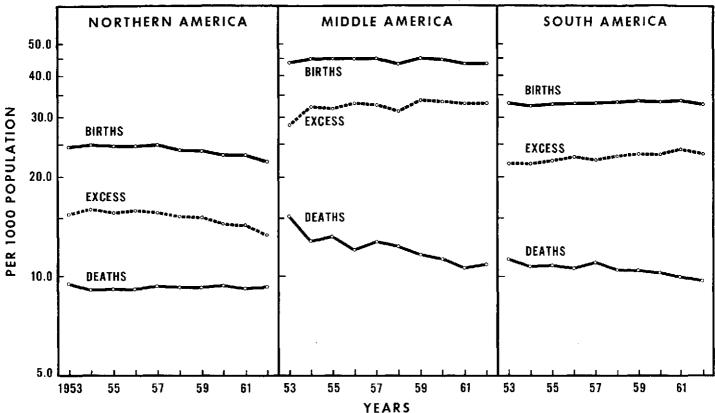
#### DEATHS

Crude death rates for the three regions of the Americas — that is the number of deaths per 1,000 population of all ages — are at present similar in magnitude. In 1962 the death rate for Northern America was 9.3 per 1,000 population, for Middle America

10.3 and for South America 9.6. Despite the overall similarity there do exist wide variations in mortality in the Region which are not apparent due to differences in the completeness of registration of deaths and in the age distributions of the populations.

<sup>(</sup>a) Excludes Haiti and Dominica in 1961 and Dominican Republic, Haiti and St. Vincent in 1962. (b) Excludes Uruguay in 1961, and Bolivia, Brazil, Paraguay, Peru and Surinam in 1962. (c) Data for the State of São Paulo and the city of Recife. (d) By year of occurrence. (e) Estimated by country.

BIRTHS, DEATHS AND EXCESS OF BIRTHS OVER DEATHS PER 1000 POPULATION
IN THE THREE REGIONS OF THE AMERICAS, 1953-1962



In Table 11 the numbers of deaths with rates per 1,000 population are shown for 1961 and 1962 for all countries and other areas of the Americas with the exception of Haiti and Brazil. For Brazil mortality data for the State of Sao Paulo and the cities of Rio de Janeiro (State of Guanabara) and Recife (State of Pernambuco) with a combined population in 1961 of almost 18 million are presented. In the countries of the Region mortality rates varied in 1962 from 6.8 per 1,000 population in Nicaragua to 17.2 in Guatemala. In the other areas the range was from 2.8 to 13.0. For 16 of the 23 countries for which rates are shown the mortality was less than 10 per 1,000 population. Similarly in 18 of the 25 territories mortality had fallen below 10 per 1,000 by 1962.

In Figure 8 is shown the trend of the crude death rates in the three regions from 1953 through 1962. No change is observable in Northern America where

each year the proportion of persons increases in the older age groups in which mortality rates are highest. However age adjustment produces death rates which decrease by approximately 10 per cent in the decade (1). While the crude death rate in Northern America has remained unchanged that in Middle America has decreased by 25 per cent in the same decade and that in South America by 15 per cent.

Data on causes of death are available for 22 of the countries and 18 of the other areas of the Region for 1962 or for an earlier year. Causes of death are given in accordance with a slight expansion of the B List of the International Classification of Diseases. The main sources of data are the questionnaires completed by the countries in response to the requests from the Pan American Health Organization and the World Health Organization for the Supplement to the Second Report on the World Health Situation, 1961-

<sup>(1)</sup> Trends, 1963, U.S. Health, Education and Welfare Department, Washington D. C.

1962, and for annual mortality tabulations in accordance with the A List of the Classification. In a few instances data were supplemented from other sources.

The numbers of deaths from specific causes are given in Table 12 and the rates per 100,000 population in Table 13. An understanding of the limitations of these data, of the extent and quality of the medical certification, is essential for their interpretation and use. In spite of their limitations these data furnish useful indices for the evaluation of health conditions in the Region and of the quality of the statistical information.

As in previous reports the first five principal causes of death have been determined for each country

(Table 14). The method of grouping used for selection of the principal causes is that recommended by Curiel which excludes residual groups of diseases and the ill defined and unknown causes (2).

In the last decade a noticeable change has been observed in the leading causes of death with a shift away from the communicable diseases as the leading causes. In five of the 22 countries gastritis and enteritis, mainly infectious in origin, retains its importance as the leading cause and in five influenza and pneumonia is the principal cause of mortality. However in seven countries diseases of the heart is now the first cause and in two malignant neoplasms.

TABLE 11. NUMBER OF DEATHS WITH RATES PER 1,000 POPULATION IN THE AMERICAS, 1961-1962

	Num	ber	Ra	te	A mag	Num	ber	Ra	ite
Area	1961	1962	1961	1962	Area	1961	1962	1961	1962
Northern America	1 842 858	1900840	9.2	9.3	Antigua	503	405	9.0	7.0
Middle America (a)	651 592	649221	10.0	10.3	Bahama Islands	1 024		9.5	
South America (b)	897846	729 699	9.7	9.6	Barbados	2 410	2116	10.4	9.1
		-		l	Bermuda	306	368	6.8	8.0
Argentina	* 172 079	* 171 981	* 8,2	* 8.0	British Guiana	4 982	•••	8.5	
Bolivia.	* 29700		* 8.5		British Honduras	708	853	7.5	8.9
Brazil (c)	162 710	136840	9.2	9.3	Canal Zone	122	126	2,8	2.8
Canada	140 985	143 699	7.7	7.7	Cayman Islands	68	51	8.5	6.4
Chile	91 551	94 569	11.5	11.8	Dominica		658		10.8
Colombia	175 612	177 208	12,2	12.0	Falkland Islands	26	24	13.0	12.0
Costa Rica	9 726	10861	7.9	8,5	French Guiana	487		14.3	
Cuba	44 611	49 173	6, 4	7.0	Grenada	1 022	840	11.4	9.2
Dominican Republic	26018		8, 4		Guadeloupe	2 367	2 3 9 2	8, 5	8,3
Ecuador	* 61071	* 61995	*13.7	*13.5	Martinique	2 372	2179	8.2	7.3
El Salvador	28 491	30 136	11.3	11.5	Montserrat	136	128	10.5	9,8
Guatemala	* 63287	* 69287	*16.3	*17.2	Netherlands Antilles	896		4.6	
Haiti					Puerto Rico	16364	16548	6.8	6.7
Honduras	18045	18 650	9.5	9.6	St. Kitts- Nevis and				
Jamaica	* 14193	* 14844	* 8.7	* 9.0	Anguilla	711	587	12.1	9.8
Mexico	388857	* 402 488	10.8	*10.8	St. Lucia	1228	1 186	13.8	13.0
Nicaragua	11 381	10 729	7.5	6.8	St. Pierre and			:	
Panama	8 529	8 054	7.6	7.0	Miquelon	45	53	9.0	10.6
Paraguay (d)	9285	9 3 1 1	10.1	9.7	St. Vincent	1 024		12.5	
Peru	110 613		10.7	•••	Surinam	2 310		8.2	***
Trinidad and Tobago	6999	6 465	8.1	7.2	Turks and Caicos				
United States	1 701 522	1756 720	9.3	9.5	Islands	63	72	10.5	12.0
Uruguay	21 954	22 833	7.6	7.8	Virgin Islands (U.K.)	111	70	13.9	9,9
Venezuela	55 466	54 938	7.3	7.0	Virgin Islands (U.S.)	326	321	9.9	9.2

<sup>\*</sup> Provisional

<sup>(</sup>a) Excludes Haiti and Dominica in 1961 and Dominican Republic, Haiti, Bahama Islands, Netherlands Antilles and St. Vincent in 1962. (b) Excludes Bolivia, Peru, British Guiana, French Guiana and Surlnam in 1962. (c) Data for State of Sao Paulo and cities of Recife and Rio de Janeiro. (d) Area of information only.

<sup>(2)</sup> Curiel, D., Causas Principales de Muerte, Boletín de la Oficina Sanitaria Panamericana, Vol. XI, No. 3, March 1956.

TABLE 12. NUMBER OF DEATHS FROM SPECIFIC CAUSES IN THE AMERICAS

Cause	IABLE 12	. NOIVIDE	MOF DE	MI CHIN	MI SPEC	LFIC CAUC	11 111 020	E AMERI	CAS			
Tuberculosis, all Sormas	Cause	tina	1961			bia 1962	Rica		can Re- public		Salvador 1962	mala 1962
Tuberculosis, all forms 001-010 S 368	Total deaths	170 195	162,710	143 699	94 569	177 208	10861	c) 42 244	d)26018	61054	30136	69287
Symbilis and its sequelise	Tuberculosis, all forms 001-019	3 3 6 3	6176	785	3 906	4260	151	1 054	!	į.	1	
Part	Syphilis and its sequelae020-029							97	121	44	91	4
Salphone		76		2	230	659	10	41	123	758	47	290
Sort throat	salmonella infections	· 74										
Whooping cough   666   302   308   24   186   2371   68   72   24   3821   425   3676	sore throat								-	_ 100		_
Plague										3 621	435	
Lepicory		45		40	19	29		8	1	1. 5	_[	-
Yawa	Leprosy		377	-	-		_	39		7	1	1
Acute pollomyelitis			2 008	5	33	2 106		311		1058	511	259
Smallpox		127	209	7	108	88		92		28	- 4	20
Measles				_	-		1	-	-		-	
Ratics   Gold	Measles	266	1 113	81	2455		255	74	32		672	
Typhus and other richet diseases   100-108   14   1   1   18   1   1   1020   8   16   445   581   340   4344   3414		19			- 6		-	-	- 6	3	-	-
Malaria   1.10-117   12   16   1   -   1202   8   16   443   581   340   6   4944   448   448   581   340   6   4944   448				] [			3	_	-		- 5	
diseases   Residual   1400   3868   398   794   3916   317   386   895   764   233   3887   765   7475   944   6586   880   1514   579   1042   1041   1082   1041   1082   1041   1082   1041   1082   1041   1082   1041   1082   1041   1082   1041   1082   1041   1082   1041   1082   1041   104	Malaria 110-117	12	16	1	-	1202	8	16	443		340	
Malignant neoplasms, etc. 140-205 23 969 1285 24 519 7851 7473 944 6 528 650 1514 573 1041 Bending and unspecified neoplasms 250-238 12-39 2079 626 357 356 1497 57 229 37 100 65 1516 070 108 108-248 110 11 16 15 108-248 110 11 16 15 108-248 110 11 16 15 110 110 11 16 15 110 110 110 110 110 110 110 110 110		1400	2 269	303	70/	2018	917	204	DUE	COA		0.000
December of thyroid gland   250-254   1	Malignant neoplasms, etc 140-205											
Diseases of thyroid gland		2079	626	357	358	1 487	57	229	37	100	55	155
disease   280-280   10     b) 59   227   b) 4072   100   109     248   412   1073   1078											11	6
Anemias 290-293 499 292 335 177 2 765 105 247 390 1175 339 1575 Vascular lesions affecting central nervous system 330-334 12 106 9367 15 800 4218 4873 306 3478 204 719 313 279 806 memeringococcal meningitis 330-340 42 806 1193 547 1672 76 1570 129 308 48 142 Rheumatic fever 400-402 61 369 49 113 165 12 90 8 26 17 Chronic rehumatic heart disease 400-402 61 369 49 113 165 12 90 8 25 17 Chronic rehumatic heart disease 410-416 258 1205 1347 541 558 49 291 29 98 14 21 Arteriosclerotic and degenerative heart disease 400-434 400 400 400 400 400 400 400 400 400		η.		13 60	0.07	1)	100	400				
Non-meningococcal meningitis	Anemias 290-293								390			
Non-meningococcal meningitis   340		12 106	9367	15.300	4218	4.637	306	3.478	204	710	212	270
Rheumatic fever   400-402												
Arteriosclerotic and degenerative heart disease. 420-422 9028 12478 44483 4227 4046 498 4219 273 285 176 618 Cher diseases of the heart. 420-424 6500 6889 2.147 889 5474 248 2187 46 994 160 325 Hypertension with heart disease. 440-443 Hypertension without mention of heart. 444-447 Hypertension without mention of heart. 440-483 Hypertension hyper		61	369	49	113	165	12	93	8	25	5	
Cher diseases of the heart.   430-422   9028   12478   44438   4227   5474   245   2187   45   994   150   325	disease 410-416	268	1 205	1347	541	589	49	291	29	98	14	21
Hypertension with heart diseases   440-443   1550   5286   2995   552   1153   62     279   279   205	heart disease 420-422											
Appendicitis		า						2 184	45		150	325
Arteriosclerosis	Hypertension without mention	1550	0.200	2000	***	1.00	V2	]	279	110	27	] <sub>205</sub>
Other diseases of the circulatory system         451-468          1594         282         1818         53         334          211         71         63           Influenza         480-483         265         1 401         572         1 039         2 124         189         298         41         2 431         162         585           Pneumonia         490-493         6878         9 461         5255         15263         11572         812         1675         579         2 993         786         5636           Bronchitis         500-502         918         1 121         923         548         252         451         5412         6412         641         1163         598         536         5636           Other diseases of respiratory system         470-475,510-527          1 569         104         1 460         134         458          558         231         233           Uncer of stomach and duodenum         540,541         399         659         934         291         900         32         253         38         138         53         61           Appendictits          550-553         149         108	of heart 444-447	J				782			١ ١		,	J
Influenza			•••	2 409	1200	] ···	45	1 598	••••	100	28	245
Penemonia											71	63
Bronchitis												
Cher diseases of respiratory   System	Bronchitis 500-502											
Uncer of stomach and duodenum 540, 541 399 659 934 291 900 32 253 38 138 53 61 Appendicitis				1 - 20					ľ			
Appendicitis		399	659									
Intestinal obstruction and hermia 560,561,570   1017   945   362   512   829   61   355   92   430   85   201   3650   367   3650   369   4969   18852   1582   2905   4107   5639   1687   8976   1687   8976   1687   1	Appendicitis 550-553	149	108								8	
Cirrhosis of the liver 581 2 251 1052 2 791 789 61 1094 168 3538 \$1439\$  Other diseases of digestive system Residual Nephritis and nephrosis 590-594 1915 2 069 1 462 621 1902 84 977 207 330 50 242  Other diseases of the genitourinary system 600-637 1437 436 829 69 367 132 50 80  Complications of pregnancy, childbirth and puerperium 640-689 442 860 191 914 1509 90 261 156 557 179 457  Corrain diseases of early infancy 750-759 1472 2018 2896 882 1402 185 925 87 250 126 159  Certain diseases of early infancy 760-776 10 688 14 627 7316 15 635 18 468 952 2 621 1974 3381 5474 7487  Senility, ill-defined, and unknown 760-795 All other diseases Residual Motor vehicle accidents E810-E835 All other accidents E800-E802 E840-E8062 Suicide E963, E870-E976 Homicide and injury resulting E964-E965 for accidents 1337 1660 5265 115 1002 84  1337 1660 5265 115 1150 977 207 330 50 242  1437 436 829 69 367 132 50 80  242  1437 438 829 69 367 132 50 80  2442 860 191 914 1509 90 261 156 557 179 457  250 126 159	Intestinal obstruction and hernia 560,561,570											201
Other diseases of digestive system         Residual Nephritis and nephrosis         Sepon 594         1915         2069         1462         621         1902         84         977         207         330         50         242           Other diseases of the genitourinary system         600-637          1437         436         829         69         367          132         50         80           Complications of pregnancy, childbirth and puerperium         640-689         442         860         191         91         1509         90         261         156         557         179         457           Congenital malformations         750-759         1472         2018         2896         882         1402         185         925         87         250         126         159           Certain diseases of early infancy         760-776         10 688         14 627         7316         15635         18 468         952         2 621         1974         3381         5 474         7 487           Smility, ill-defined, and unknown         760-776         12 672         3485         2 385         4 929         262         3935         1381         1158         1123         1525           A								2 905			1687	8976
System	Other diseases of digestive	''''		1002	2,01	700	0,1	1 094		108	3 538	] <sub>1439</sub>
Other diseases of the genitourinary system	System Residual		2060					<b>,</b>		,	, ,	J
genitourinary system 600-637 1437 436 829 69 367 132 50 80 Complications of pregnancy, childbirth and puerperium 640-689 442 860 191 914 1509 90 261 156 557 179 457 Congenital malformations 750-759 1472 2018 2896 882 1402 185 925 87 250 126 159 Certain diseases of early infancy 760-776 10 688 14 627 7316 15 635 18 468 952 2621 1974 3381 5474 7487 Semility, ill-defined, and unknown 760-795 All other diseases Residual Motor vehicle accidents E810-E835 All other accidents E800-E802 E840-E962 Test Sidicide E963, E970-E979 Homicide and injury resulting E964-E965 For a constant of the second state of the	Other diseases of the	1912	6 008	1 462	621	1 902	84	977	207	330	50	242
Complications of pregnancy, childbirth and puerperium 640-689 442 860 191 914 1509 90 261 156 557 179 457 Congenital malformations 750-759 1472 2018 2896 882 1402 185 925 87 250 126 159 Certain diseases of early infancy 760-776 Sentility, ill-defined, and unknown 760-795 All other diseases Residual Motor vehicle accidents E810-E835 All other accidents E800-E802 E840-E962 700 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100	genitourinary system 600-637	<b> </b>		1437	436	829	69	367		132	50	80
Contential malformations	Complications of pregnancy,	449	980	101	014	1.500	00	004	- 1		1.00	
10   10   10   10   10   10   10   10	Congenital malformations 750-759											
Semility, ill-defined, and unknown   780-795   47552   21445   1277   8023   27861   1627   8088   8968   15281   8778   10337	infancy 760-776	10.688	14 627	7314	15,695	18/80	059	9 291	1.004	9 9 9 1	5 4174	E 400
All other diseases	Semility, ill-defined, and unknown 780-795											
All other accidents E800-E802	All other diseases Residual			3 485	2 385	4929	262			1156		
E840-E962 10270 9858 5759 4787 5681 349 3002 73 13 246 123 1590 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000	All other accidents E810-E835	]	]	4325	1 140	1798	71	, [	7 550	395	ا مرمو	1 201
Suicide E963, E970-E979 1331 595 710 30 502 73 13 246 123	E840-E962	10270	9858					2000	기	1956	1	,
from operations of war E980-E999 J J 266 591 5393 48 J 116 473 917 569	Homicide and injury resulting E964-E965			1 331	595	710		] 2002	73	13	246	123
	from operations of war E980-E999	J	<u> </u>	266	591	5 393	48	j	118	473	917	569

(a) Data for State of Sao Paulo, and cities of Recife, and Rio de Janeiro. (b) Provisional. (c) Due to overlapping in certain categories, the total reported for all causes (42, 244) is less than the total (43, 198) obtained by the addition of categories. (d) Total classified by cause amounting to 23, 389 deaths. (e) Includes 4, 268 deaths classified as due to malaria not medically certified. (f) Included in residual all other diseases. (g) Categories 250-252. (h) Categories 280-286 only.

TABLE 12. NUMBER OF DEATHS FROM SPECIFIC CAUSES IN THE AMERICAS (Continued)

IMDLE 18. IVOI	MIDDIO OL		2 100111								
Cause	Hondu- ras 1962	Jamaica 1961	Me <b>xi</b> co 1961	Nicara- gua 1962	Panama 1962 (a)	Paraguay 1962	Peru 1962 (b)	Trinidad and Tobago 1962 (a)	United States 1962	Uruguay 1961	Vene- zuela 1962
	18 650	14 193	388 857	10 729	8054	9311	38 361	6 465	1756720	21954	54 938
Total deaths						273	3 164	48	9506	449	1255
Tuberculosis, all forms 001-019	271 6	143 135	9 <b>4</b> 03 5 <b>25</b>	128	249 7	213 25	52	41	2 811	95	180
Syphilis and its sequelae020-029 Typhoid fever	61	21	2 341	110	2	6	87	1	15	15	25
Paratyphoid fever and other			1.009	D00		5	68	_ ا	62		11
Salmonella infections	- 74	1 26	1 093 4 329	323 38	- 27	69	77	15	323	4	987
Dysentery, all forms 045-048 Scarlet fever and streptococcal	1.7	20	2020						100	ا, ا	3
sore throat	1		104	_	7	2 13	5 32	- 4	102 41	1 7	50
Diphtheria	6 300	7 4	346 5 452	4 148	48	23	136	1	83	14	51
Whooping cough	-	1	75	-	8	4	9	-	649	6	6
Plaque	-	- 1	- 63	_		- 6	1 1	11	8	3	14
Leprosy	4 111	129	2 635	398	193	204	306	50	215	23	464
Yaws	-			-	_	-	•••		60	3	1 46
Acute poliomyelitis	12	3	186	2	2	8	82	-	00	<u> </u>	-
Smallpox         084           Measles         085	182	1 -	5 951	151	36	45	1254	-	408	11	271
Yellow fever	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 9		1	1 ]	$\begin{array}{c} 1 \\ 21 \end{array}$
Rables	3	_	62 176	<u> </u>	_	]	4	1 -	16	]	-
Typhus and other rickett diseases. 100-108 Malaria	255	12	2 432	451	51	1	6	-	12	-	-
All other infective and parasitic		400	4 5 4 17	001		112	472	31	5 462	196	785
diseases	356 436	193 1 165	4 147 12 864	221 281	559	519	2 765	573	278 562		4 242
Malignant neoplasms, etc 140-205 Benign and unspecified	450	1105	20002	552			1	1	1 4001	110	140
neoplasms 210-239	11	59	965	71	46	41	c) 6	e) 10	4681 c) 579		146 c) 8
Diseases of thyroid gland 250-254	32	c) 7 280	c) 63 2 784	1 55	73	51	313	129	31 222		430
Diabetes mellitus	32	200		1	'*		1	İ			15 404
diseases 280-289	149	d) 484	d) 4 934	33	19.0	39 122	d)1 069 188	d) 41 58	d) 1627 3398		d) 494 170
Anemias	225	⊥24	3 306	106	126	153	100	50		1	
Vascular lesions affecting central nervous system 330-334	203	1200	7 522	272	467	427	1 185	773	197 451		1777
Non-meningococcal meningitis 340	58	67	1 668	77	40 4	68 20	365 51	24 10	2 322 550		249 28
Rheumatic fever	1	17	568	1	] *	"	"				
disease	3	66	1 410	-	29	38	116	52	17201	106	216
Arteriosclerotic and degenerative	34	698	5 2 9 8	57	398	192	1907	704	582 206	3 337	3 603
heart disease	485	392	15 792	352	130	172	274	213			733
Hypertension with heart disease. 440-443	-	312	1 420	۱۱	11	35	336	240	62 176	458	596
Hypertension without mention of heart 444-447	33	274	658	10	121	52	225	147	12 497	318	249
of heart	11	, "'	756	10		110	312	[ ]	36 848		252
Other diseases of the		160	0.010	60		30	139	90	22 632	557	178
circulatory system 451-468 Influenza	66 488	ر 43	3 013 4 555		18	118	354	21	3 433	1 162	731
Pneumonia	849	721	48 430	475	431	449	5 149 1 036	371 132			1 945 436
Bronchitis 500-502	249	235	10230	41	288	116	1 1000	102	1 100	1	100
Other diseases of respiratory system	58	81	3 600	99		117	415	89			440
Ulcer of stomach and duodenum . 540, 541	43	124	1717	31 7		17 23	141	44			107 48
Appendicitis	12 41	12 120	509 2 131	35		95	373	27		165	293
Gastritis, enteritis, etc. 543, 571, 572	826	1 195	54 857	1 163	512	579	3 686	250			3 783
Cirrhosis of the liver 581	49	134	7 752	] <sub>567</sub>		} 214	}1335	} 171	21 824 16 581		} 889
Other diseases of digestive system Residual	2 054	99	11 112	[] 307		J 214	1,100	] ] -''		١ ١	۱,
Nephritis and nephrosis 590-594	46	178	3 064	18	87	82	419	51	12 949	5 229	576
Other diseases of the	,	150	000	52	1.	60	172	125	1786	164	247
genitourinary system 600-637 Complications of pregnancy,	51	159	969	52	]	"			1		
childbirth and puerperium 640-688		114	1			108	298	48			368 765
Congenital malformations 750-759	29	118	3 584	4	62	64	570	72	1	1	l
Certain diseases of early infancy		1056		1 093		582	4870	794			
Senility, ill-defined, and unknown 780-79;		2 924	1 -0 -00	2 5 19 2 7 6		3 111 401	1012 914	311 278			
All other diseases Residual Motor vehicle accidents E810-E83		408 131			1, ""	1	489	104			
All other accidents E800-E803	3			<b>  &gt;</b> 522	478	277	1766	226	56 33	5 864	} <sub>2 128</sub>
E840-E96	3   7 1 4 3 3	307 30		ľ .	75	26	108	24		1	1
Suicide E963, E970-E979 Homicide and injury resulting E964-E969	211		639							1	
from operations of war E980-E99	9   J	23	10611	352	70	157	67	53	9 03	8 113	877
			ion of dec	the only	(a) Cater	ories 250	-252 only	. (d) Cate	ecories 28	0-286 onl	٧.

<sup>(</sup>a) Provisional. (b) Data for districts with medical certification of deaths only. (c) Categories 250-252 only. (d) Categories 280-286 only.

TABLE 12. NUMBER OF DEATHS FROM SPECIFIC CAUSES IN THE AMERICAS (Continued)

T11070 70 114 4 14 4 14 4 14 4 14 4 14 4									
Cause	Antigua 1962	Bahama Islands 1962 (a)	Barba- dos 1962	Bermuda 1961	British Hon- duras 1962	Canal Zone 1962	Falkland Islands 1962	Grenada 1961	Martin- ique 1962
Total deaths	405	714	2 116	306	853	126	24	1022	2 179
Tuberculosis, all forms 001-019	7	9	17	1	10	2	-	6	56
Syphilis and its sequelae020-029	17 1	1 1	29 1	1	2	-	<u> </u>	7	ነ -
Typhoid fever	_		_		j		ł		6
Salmonella infections041, 042 Dysentery, all forms045-048	1	_	- 1	-	4	-	] [	***7	
Scarlet fever and streptococcal	_	}	_	_		_	<u> </u>		
sore throat	-	_	2	-	- -	-	] -	-	4
Whooping cough	1	_	2 1	_	2	-		4	3 -
Meningococcal infections 057 Plague 058	[ -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leprosy	2 -	1 8	20		7	1 -	_		8
Yaws 073	<b> </b>	-	- '	-	- '	-	-		-
Acute poliomyelitis	ļ <u>-</u>	_	1 -		<u> </u>	-	]	] [	-
Measles 085	·-	-	-	[ -	-	-		-	<u>-</u>
Yellow fever         091           Rables         094		-		- ''-		_			-
Typhus and other rickett diseases 100-108	-	-	]	_	1 :	-	1 :	] [	1 :
Malaria	"	1	ł					10	
diseases	5 35	53	13 232	1 38	3 30	19	4	10 72	89 63
Malignant neoplasms, etc 140-205 Benign and unspecified								Į	75
neoplasms	f) -	5 -	4 -		11 -	_			-
Diabetes mellitus 260	9	7	69	4	1	2	2	17	16
Avitaminoses and other metabolic diseases	1	7	24		27	1	-		-
Anemias 290-293	4	4	5	-	8	1	-	6	39
Vascular lesions affecting central nervous system	52	43	300	49	25	12	-	65	109
Non-meningococcal meningitis . 340 Rheumatic fever	1 1	11	10 12		7 -	1	_	3 -	29 5
Chronic rheumatic heart	_	] ,		,	,	2	_	2	_
disease	1	1	7	3	2	ءُ ا	ŀ		_
heart disease	20 8	40 15	217 93	92 8	23 30	19 4	5	37 43	207
Hypertension with heart disease. 440-443	17	1	81	ו	1 1	4	-	l 1	-
Hypertension without mention of heart	1	12	29	} 12	} 5	_	j -	} 32	i -
Arteriosclerosis 450	li	13	72	]	3	] -	] -		-
Other diseases of the circulatory system 451~468	11	10	19		6	. 2	-		! -
Influenza	_	94	115	- 8	58	12	2	100	102
Bronchitis 500-502		2	32	[ -	7	-	2	20	-
Other diseases of respiratory system	2	7	2.7		8	1	-		i -
Ulcer of stomach and duodenum . 540, 541 Appendicitis		3	5 1	2	2	1 -	1 -	3 1	
Intestinal obstruction and hernia 560,561,570	2	4	13	1	3	2		2	
Gastritis, enteritis, etc 543, 571, 572 Cirrhosis of the liver 581		72	41 19		125	, -		202	53 -
Other diseases of digestive		35	1		14	3	Į.		Į.
system		, 8	14	6	4 ا		_		7
Other diseases of the genitourinary system 600-637	, ] 3	8	37	i	3	1	_		]
Complications of pregnancy,		1	1		1	-	1	ŀ	1
childbirth and puerperium 640-689 Congenital malformations 750-759		3 7		1 8		4	-	5, 4	28
Certain diseases of early	1	1		1	i	11	1	89	118
infancy 760-776 Sentity, ill-defined, and unknown 780-795		115		26 16	87	5	7	152	400
All other diseases Residual Motor vehicle accidents E810-E83	10	33		16	276	2	1 -	91	743
All other accidents E800-E802	2	} 43	1	} 10	27	} 10		} 23	12
E840-E962 Suicide E963, E970-E978		, 3	54	, 2	, ,	^ -		2	
Homicide and injury resulting E964, E968	5		1	1	Ī	4	_	1	
from operations of war E980-E999	-	5	z	1			<u> </u>		

<sup>(</sup>a) Data for deaths in hospitals only.

TABLE 12 . NUMBER OF DEATHS FROM SPECIFIC CAUSES IN THE AMERICAS (Continued)

Cause	Mont- serrat 1962	Puerto Rico 1962	St, Kitts- Nevis- Anguilla 1962	St. Lucia 1961	St.Pierre and Miquelon 1962	St. Vincent 1961	Surinam 1961	Turks and Calcos Islands 1961 (a)	Virgin Islands (US) 1962
Total deaths	128	16548	587	1228	53	1024	2 3 1 0	29	321
Tuberculosis, all forms 001-019	2	566	11	12	-	7	23	-	2
Syphilis and its sequelae020-029 Typhoid fever	-	36	1 2	13	-	2	11 4	1	1
Typhoid fever	-	-	-	10	•	•	· 1	•	• • • •
Salmonella infections041,042	-	1 -	[ -	,	-		3	-	
Dysentery, all forms 045-048 Scarlet fever and streptococcal	-	4	1	4	- '	3	5	_	-
sore throat	-	i -	-	-	-	-	l - i	-	-
Diphtheria	-	3 25	1 -	-	-	- 43	1 :	-	-
Whooping cough	_	20	-	_	_ '	45	_	_	-
Plague 058	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	• • • •
Leprosy	-	65	2	8	- !	•••	15	- 1	• • • •
Yaws		- 00			-			-	
Acute poliomyelitis 080	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Smallpox	_	28	_	_		-	-		1
Yellow fever	_		-	-	- 1		-	-	
Rabies	-	-	-	-	-	- • •	-	-	• • • •
Typhus and other rickett diseases 100-108 Malaria	- -	<u> </u>		- -	-	_	_	-	
All other infective and parasitic					<u> </u>				
diseases	- 8	158 1975	4 60	19 30	- 11	4 42	20 140	4	5 31
Malignant neoplasms, etc 140-205 Benign and unspecified	0	1 1919	- 50	. 50	11	70	140	•	01
neoplasms 210-239	] -	94	-	1	-	2	. 8	-	6
Diseases of thyroid gland 250-254	- 4	295	b) -	b) -	- 1	5	b) - 33	2	13
Diabetes mellitus	-	200	u i	4		·	"	- 1	10
diseases 280-289	7	:::	c) 37	c) 113	-		c) 43	1	
Anemias	i -	142	1	5	-	-	8	-	1
nervous system	28	1 183	74	45	7	38	126	- 1	32
Non-meningococcal meningitis 340	-	89	1	3	- [	4	9	- [	-
Rheumatic fever	_	} 93	-	1	-	-	2	-	$ brace_2$
disease	-	] ] ""		4	-	1	12	-	] -
Arteriosclerotic and degenerative heart disease	25	2 321	68	44	1	14	110		47
heart disease	-	393	21	28	9	32	77	3	8
Hypertension with heart disease. 440-443	-	295	9	9	l 1. l	]	18	1.	)
Hypertension without mention of heart	_	109	6	4		<b>)</b> 12	6	} 3	21
Arteriosclerosis	_	426	١× ١	4	-		17	- 1	17
Other diseases of the		107	<b>}</b> 13	8			10		0
circulatory system	] -	126 39	' -	1	- l	•••	13 7		8 -
Pneumonia 490-493	4	827	32	92	- [	125	97	1.	16
Bronchitis 500-502 Other diseases of respiratory	-	80	3	21	- 1	29	62	-	1
system 470-475,510-527	-	<i>.</i>	2	5	-		11	-	
Ulcer of stomach and duodenum 540, 541	-	100	2 2	1	1	- 4	6	-	1
Appendicitis	-	8 86	7	9	-	2	14	- 1	4
Gastritis, enteritis, etc 543, 571, 572	9	702	37	141	-	117	61	-	7
Cirrhosis of the liver 581 Other diseases of digestive	-		2	1	} 3	} 1	26	} 5	
system	_		4	4	ا " ا	ا - ا	19	J°	•••
Nephritis and nephrosis 590-594	-	143	5	3	-	16	49	-	1
Other diseases of the genitourinary system 600-637	_		3	. 4	_		27	1	1
Complications of pregnancy,		]		•			- 1	-	-
childbirth and puerperium 640-689 Congenital malformations 750-759	2	55 390	4 1	10	<u>-</u>	7 2 I	12   41	-	9
Congenital malformations 750-759 Certain diseases of early	· -	390	1	8	-	4	3.T	-	ט
infancy 760-776	18	1 535	77	226	4	256	223	3	24
Senility, ill-defined, and unknown 780-795 All other diseases Residual	16	1 413 1 459	44 17	275 35	88 2	200 44	740 78	3 1	<b>4</b> 31
Motor vehicle accidents E810-E835	, ,	\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	3	1	, "	ן די	40	, 1	)
All other accidents E800-E802	5	931	]		} 4 }	} 11		} 1	17
E840-E962 Suicide E963, E970-E979	´ -	190	21 1	27 1	_	1	62 30		, 5
Homicide and injury resulting E964-E965	}	İ				,	[	j	
from operations of war E980-E999		159	<u> </u>	-	1		6		5

<sup>(</sup>a) Data for Grand Turk only. (b) Categories 250-252 only. (c) Categories 280-286 only.

TABLE 13, DEATH RATES PER 100,000 POPULATION FROM SPECIFIC CAUSES IN THE AMERICAS

TABLE 13. DEATH RATES PER 100,000 POPULATION FROM SPECIFIC CAUSES IN THE AMERICAS											
Cause	Argen- tina 1960	Brazil 1961 (a)	Canada 1962	Chile 1962	Colom- bia 1962 (b)	Costa Rica 1962	Cuba 1960	Domini- can Re- public 1961	Ecua- dor 1960	El Salvador 1962 (b)	Guate- mala 1962 (b)
Total deaths	820.5	919.7	772.6	1177.8	1199.9	852.5	c)621,5	i)836. 6	1414.3	1 147.2	1 724, 8
Tuberculosis, all forms 001-019	16.2	34.9	4, 2	48.6	28, 8	11.9	15.5	14.7	29.9	14.1	31.4
Syphilis and its sequelae020-029	1.0	5.0	0, 7	1, 9	1.3	0.6	1.4	3.9	1,0	3.5	0.1
Typhoid fever 040	0.4		0,0	2.9	4.5	0.8	0.6	4.0	17.6	1.8	
Paratyphoid fever and other			0.0	١ , ,	ے ا	0.0		1	1.0		
Salmonella infections	0.4	5.5	0, 0 0, 1	0.2	0,5 6,6	0.2 2.7	0, 3 0, 5	3.5	1.0 7.9	0.0 4.6	0, 3 35, 8
Scarlet fever and streptococcal		0.0	٧. ٠	V. 0	,	٥.	٠.٠	0.0	'."	-1.0	30.0
sore throat	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.5	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0			0,2
Diphtheria	1.0 1.5	2.4 1.7	0.0 0.1	4.4 2.3	2.4 16.1	3.0 5.2	0.7 1,1	3.4 0.8	2, 3 83, 9	0.9	1.3
Meningococcal infections	0.2	0.5	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.6	0.1	0.0	0.0	16.6	91, 5
Plague	-			-	] -	-	-	-	0, 1	-	-
Leprosy	• • •	2, 1	-	-	0.9	-	0.6	• • • •	0.2	0.0	0.0
Tetanus		11.4	0,0	0.4	14.3	16.0	4.6	• • • •	24.5	19.5	6.4
Acute poliomyelitis	0.6	1.2	0.0	1.3	0.5	0,9	0.5	0.3	0,6	0.2	0.7
Smallpox	0.0	0.3	-	-	0, 2	-	-	-	6.9	_ !	0.0
Measles         085           Yellow fever         091	1.3	6,3	0, 4	30.6	13.9	20.0	1.1	1.0	54.8	25.6	53, 5
Rabies	0, 1	0, 2		0.1	0.3	-		0, 1	0.1	0.2	0, 2
Typhus and other rickett diseases 100-108	0,1	0.0	-	0.1	4.6	0.2	-	_	0.8	-	0.0
Malaria 110-117	0.1	0, 1	0.0	-	8.1	0,6	0,2	14.2	13.5	12.9	ell08.1
All other infective and parasitic diseases Residual	6, 8	19.0	2.1	9.9	26.5	24.9	5.8	28,8	17.7	8.9	00.5
Malignant neoplasms, etc 140-205	115, 5	72.4	131.8	97.5	50.6	74, 1	96,0	21.2	35.1	21.8	99.3 25,9
Benign and unspecified			l	l	Į l				****		
neoplasms	10.0	3.5	1.9	4.5	10.1	4,5	3,4	1,2	2.3	2.1	3, 9
Diseases of thyroid gland 250–254 Diabetes mellitus 260	7,2	9.9	g) 0.3 11.7	0.2 5.9	g) 0.7 5.3	0.3 6.8	0. <b>4</b> 10. 8	2,7	0.2 2.7	0.4 2.7	0, 1 2, 7
Avitaminoses and other metabolic	''-	0.0	11.	""	1 ",	0,0	10.0	۵, ۱	4. 1	4.1	4. 1
diseases			h) 0.3	2.8	h) 27. 6	7.8	1.6	• • • •	5,7	15.7	26.7
Anemias	2.4	1.7	1.8	2.2	18.7	8, 2	3.6	12.5	27.2	12.9	39.2
Vascular lesions affecting central nervous system 330-334	58.4	52.9	82.3	52.5	31.4	24.0	51, 2	6,6	16.7	11.9	6.9
Non-meningococcal meningitis 340	6.9	4,6	1,0	6, 8	11,3	6.1	2.3	4.1	7.1	1.8	3, 5
Rheumatic fever	0.3	2,1	0,3	1.4	1, 1	0.9	1.4	0.3	0.6	0.2	0.4
Chronic rheumatic heart disease	1.3	6.8	7.2	6.7	4.0	3, 8	4, 3	0,9	2.3	0.5	0, 5
Arteriosclerotic and degenerative		*.*				2,5	1,0	0. 5	2.5	0,0	0,0
heart disease	43.5	70.5	238, 9	52.6	27.4	39.1	62.1	8.8	6.6	6.7	15, 4
Other diseases of the heart 430-434 Hypertension with heart disease. 440-443	31.3	38.9 29.8	11.5 16.1	8.6 6.9	37.1 7.8	19.2 4.9	32,2	1,4	23.0 2.8	5.7	8.1
Hypertension without mention	7.5	20,0	10, 1	0.0	,,,	#1 V		9.0	<b>2.</b> 0	1.0	5.1
of heart 444-447		9.3	4.7	5.2	5.3	3, 2	4.3	J	1.8	J	J
Arteriosclerosis 450 Other diseases of the	• • • •		13.3	15,8	12.3	3.5	23.5		2.3	1.1	6, 1
circulatory system 451-468			8.6	3.5	ر الماري الماري الماري الماري الماري الماري الماري الماري الماري الماري الماري الماري الماري الماري الماري الم	4, 2	4.9		4,9	2.7	1.6
Influenza	1,3	7.9	3.1	12.9	14.4	14.8	4.4	1, 3	56.3	6,9	145.8
Pneumonia 490-493		53.5	28.3	190, 1	78. 4	63.7	24, 6	18,6	69.4	29.9	140.3
Bronchitis	4.4	6,3	5.0	6.8	58.0	22.9	6.7	17.5	125.4	25.2	29, 0
system 470-475,510-527			8.4	13,3	9, 9	10.5	6.7		12.9	8.8	5.8
Ulcer of stomach and duodenum 540, 541	1,9	3.7	5.0	3.6	6.1	2.5	3.7	1, 2	3.2	2.2	1.5
Appendicitis		0,6 5,3	0.8 4.6	1.5 6.4	1.1 5.6	1,0 4.8	0, 7 5, 2	0.3 3.0	0.6 10.0	0.3 3.2	1, 1 5, 0
Gastritis, enteritis, etc. 543, 571, 572		77.2	4.8	61.9	127.6	124,2	42,7	132.1	130, 6	64.2	223, 5
Cirrhosis of the liver 581		12.7	5.7	34.8	5.3	4.8	1		3.9	1	1
Other diseases of digestive system Residual					1 00 0		<b>}</b> 16, 1		45.4	134.7	35.8
Nephritis and nephrosis 590-594	9.2	11, 7	7.2 7.9	20.7 7.7	35.6 12.9	9.0 6.6	14.4	6.7	43.6 7.6	1.9	6.0
Other diseases of the		I	l	l	1			0,1			
genitourinary system 600-637			7.7	5.4	5.6	5.4	5, 4		3.1	1.9	2,0
Complications of pregnancy, childbirth and puerperium 640-689	2, 1	4, 9	1.0	11.4	10.2	7.1	3, 8	5.0	12.9	6.8	11.4
Congenital malformations 750-759		11, 4	15.6	11.0	9.5	14.5	13, 6	2.8	5.8	4.8	4,0
Certain diseases of early	l										
infancy		82.7 131.2	39.3 6.0	194. 7 99. 9	125.0 188.0	74, 7	38.6 11.9	63.5 288.4	78.3	208.4	186, 4 257, 3
All other diseases Residual	87.0	71.6	18.7	29.7	33.4	127.7 20.6	57.9	44.4	354.0 26.8	334.1 42.7	38.0
Motor vehicle accidents E810-E835	h	1	23.3	14.2	12.2	5.6	ار	1	9.1	ן	1
All other accidents E800-E802			91.0	59.6	90.5	507.4	[]	17.9 م	45.0	30.7	32.4
E840-E962 Suicide E963, E970-E979		55, 7	31.0 7.2	7.4	38.5 4.8	27.4 $2.4$	44.2	2.3	45.3 0.3	9.4	3.1
Homicide and injury resulting E964-E965	-11	11		1	1		]		i		
from operations of war E980-E999	<u> </u>	ا	1.4	7.4	36. 5	3,8	۱	3.7	11.0	34.9	14,2

(a) Data for State of Sao Paulo, and cities of Recife and Rio de Janeiro. (b) Provisional. (c) Due to overlapping in certain categories, the rate corresponding to total reported is smaller than the addition of categories. (d) Number classified by cause smaller than total deaths reported. (e) Of total rate, 106.2 are deaths classified as due to malaria not medically certified. (f) Included in residual, all other diseases. (g) Categories 250-252 only. (h) Categories 280-286 only.

TABLE 13., DEATH RATES PER 100,000 POPULATION FROM SPECIFIC CAUSES IN THE AMERICAS (Continued)

	Hondu-			Nicara-				Trinidad	United		Vene-
Cause	ras 1962	Jamaica 1961	Mexico 1961	gu <b>a</b> 1962	Panama 1962 (a)	Para- guay 1962	Peru 1962 (b)	and Tobago 1962 (a)	States 1962	Uruguay 1961	zuela 1962
Total deaths	956.4	868.6	1077.4	679.9	702, 8	970,0	873.6	723.2	945.0	764.1	697.9
Tuberculosis, all forms       .001-019         Syphilis and its sequelæ       .020-029         Typhoid fever       .040	13.9 0.3 3.1	8.8 8.3 1.3	26.1 1.5 6.5	8.1 7.0	21, 7 0, 6 0, 2	28,4 2,6 0,6	72.1 1,2 2,0	5.4 4.6 0.1	5.1 1.5 0.0	15.6 3.3 0.5	15.9 2.3 0.3
Paratyphoid fever and other Salmonella infections	3.8	0. 1 1. 6	3.0 12.0	20.5 2.4	2,4	0, 5 7, 2	1,5 1.8	1.7	0.0	0.1	0.1 12.5
Scarlet fever and streptococcal sore throat	0.1	0.4	0,3 1,0	0.3	0,6	0,2 1,4	0, 1 0, 7	0.4	0.1	0.0 0.2	0, 0 0, 6
Whooping cough 056 Meningococcal infections 057 Plague 058	15.4	0. 2 0. 1	15. 1 0. 2	9.4 -	4, 2 0. 7	2,4 0,4 -	3.1 0.2 0.0	0.1 - -	0.0	0.5 0.2	0.6 0.1
Leprosy	0.2 5.7	0.1 7.9	0.2 7.3	25.2	16.8	0,6 21.3	0.0 7.0	1.2 5.6	0.0	0.1 0.8	0.2 5,9 0.0
Acute poliomyelitis	0.6 - 9.3	0.2	0.5 - 16.5	0.1 - 9.6	0, 2 0, 1 3, 1	0.8 - 4.7	1,9 - 28.6	- -	0.0	0.1 - 0.4	0, 6
Measles         085           Yellow fever         091           Rabies         094	0.2	=	0.2	-	-	-	0, 4 0, 2 0, 1	- -	0.0	-	0, 0
Typhus and other rickett diseases 100-108 Malaria	13.1	0.7	0.5 6.7	28.6	4,5	0.1	0,1	-	0,0	-	10.0
diseases	l	11.8 71.3	11.5 35.6	14.0 17.8	48.8	11.7 54.1	10.7 63.0	3.5 64.1	2.9 149.9	6.8 158.1	10.0 53.9
neoplasms         210-239           Diseases of thyroid gland         250-254           Diabetes mellitus         260	0.1	3.6 c) 0.4 17.1	2.7 c) 0.2 7.7	4.5 0.1 3.5	4. 0 6. 4	4,3 0,3 5,3	2.4 c) 0.1 7.1	1, 1 c) 0, 3 14, 4	2.5 c) 0.3 16.8	4.0 c) 0.3 13.8	1.9 c) 0.1 5.5
Avitaminoses and other metabolic diseases		d) 29.6 7.6	d) 13.7 9.2	2, 1 6, 7	11.0	4.1 12.7	d) 24. 3 4. 3	d) 4,6 6,5	d) 0.9 1.8	d) 0,8 2,2	d) 6.3 2.2
Vascular lesions affecting central nervous system	3.0	73.4 4.1	20.8 4.6	17.2 4.9	40.8 3.5	44.4 7.1	27.0 8.3	86.5 2.7	106, 2 1, 2	88, 4 2, 3,	22.6 3.2
Rheumatic fever		1.0 4.0	1, 6 3, 9	0.1	0, 3 2, 5	2.1 4.0	1.2 2,6	1.1 5.8	0.8 9.8	0.5 3.7.	0.4 2.7
Arteriosclerotic and degenerative heart disease	24.9	42.7 24.0	14.7 43.8	3.6 22.3	34.7 11.3	20.0 17.9	43, 4 6, 2	78.7 23.8	313.2 13.9	116.2 11.9	45.8 9.3
Hypertension with heart disease 440-443 Hypertension without mention of heart 444-447	1.7	19.1	3.9	0.6	}10, 6	5.4	7.7 5.1	26. 8 16. 4	33.4 6.7	15.9	7,6 3,2
Arteriosclerosis	3.4	9.8	8.3	3.8		3.1	7.1 3.2	}10,0	19.8	19,4	3.2 2.3
Influenza     480-483       Pneumonia     490-493       Bronchitis     500-502	43,5	2.6 44.1 14.4	12.6 134.2 28.3	30.1 2.6	1.6 37.6 25.1	12,3 46,8 12,1	8, 1 117, 3 23, 6	2.3 41.5 14.8	1.8 30.4 2.5	5.6 19.1 5.2	9.3 24.7 5.5
Other diseases of respiratory system	2.2	5.0 7.6	10.0 4.8	6.3 2.0	2.6	12.2 1.8	9.5 3.2	10.0 4.9	13. 7 6. 6	7. 4 3. 7	1.4
Appendicitis	2.1 42.4	0.7 7.3 73.1 8.2	1.4 5.9 152.0 21.5	0.4 2.2 73.7 6.8	1.0 4.5 44.7 2.3	2.4 9.9 60.3	1.2 8.5 83.9 12.7	0.9 3.0 28.0 10.7	1.0 5.2 4.4 11.7	0.9 5.7 13.6 8.3	0.6 3.7 48.1 6.3
Other diseases of digestive system		6.1 10.9	30, 8 8, 5	29.1 1.1	7.6	} <sup>22.3</sup>	17.7 9.5	8.4 5.7	8.9 7.0	11.5 8.0	5.0 7.3
Other diseases of the genitourinary system 600-637 Complications of pregnancy,	2.6	9.7	2.7	3.3		6.3	3, 9	14.0	9,6	5.7	3.1
childbirth and puerperium 640-689 Congenital malformations 750-759 Certain diseases of early		7.0 7.2	8.8 9.9	7.3 0.3	8, 0 5, 4	11.3 6.7	6, 8 13, 0	5, 4 8, 1	0.8 11.4	2.2 7.8	4.7 9.7
infancy 760-774 Sentility, ill-defined, and unknown 780-794 All other diseases Residual Motor vehicle accidents E810-E83	383.1	64.6 178.9 25.0 8.0	129.8 137.7 23.0 3.1	69.3 159.6 17.5	48. 7 142. 1 88. 4	60.6 324.1 41.8	110, 9 23, 0 20, 8 11, 1	88.8 34.8 30.8 11.6	34.5 10.6 17.7 22.0	52.8 54.3 29.0 3.3	15.1 16.0
All other accidents	63.3	18,8 1.8	37.8 1.8	33, 1	6.5	28.9	40.2 2.5	25.3	30.3	30.1 8.6	27.0 5.3
Homicide and injury resulting E964-E966 from operations of war E980-E999	<u> </u>	1.4	29.4	22, 3	6. 1	16.4	1.5	5.9	4, 9	3.9	11.1

<sup>(</sup>a) Provisional. (b) Data for districts with medical certification only. (c) Categories 250-252 only. (d) Categories 280-286 only.

TABLE 13, DEATH RATES PER 100, 000 POPULATION FROM SPECIFIC CAUSES IN THE AMERICAS (Continued)

Cause	Antigua 1962	Barbados 1962	Bermuda 1961	British Honduras 1962	Canal Zone 1962	Falkland Islands 1962	Grenada 1961	Martini- que 1962	Mont- serrat 1962
Total deaths	698, 3	912, 1	680.0	888, 5	280.0	1200.0	1.135.6	733.7	984.6
Tuberculosis, all forms 001-019	12.1	7.3	2.2	10.4	4.4	-	6,7	18.9	15.4
Syphilis and its sequelae020-029	29.3	12,5	2,2		-	- 1	7.8	-	-
Typhoid fever 040	1.7	0.4	-	2.1	_	-	1.1	} 2.0	-
Paratyphoid fever and other Salmonella infections041,042	_	_	-	-	_	_		۰.۰ ا	-
Dysentery, all forms 045-048	1.7	0.4	-	4.2	-	-	7.8	-	-
Scarlet fever and streptococcal		İ							
sore throat	_	0, 9	_	_		<u>-</u>	-	1.3	
Whooping cough	1, 7	0.9	_	2,1	-	-	4.4	1.0	_
Meningococcal infections	-	0.4	-	-	-	-	1, 1	_	-
Plague	3.4	_	-	_	2.2		-	-	-
Tetanus	J. 1	8.6		7.3	-	-		2.7	
Yaws073		-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Acute poliomyelitis	-	0.4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Smallpox         084           Measles         085	] -	_	] [	-	_	-	]	_	
Yellow fever	-	-	_	-	_	-		-	-
Rabies	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Typhus and other rickett diseases, 100-108 Malaria			-	_		-	_	-	_
All other infective and parasitic		_		_	_		_	_	
diseases Residual	8, 6	5,6	2,2	3,1	-	-	11. 1	30.0	-
Malignant neoplasms, etc 140-205	60.3	100.0	84.4	31.2	42.2	200,0	80.0	21, 2	61, 5
Benign and unspecified neoplasms	_	1,7	_	11, 5	_ ا	_	_	25.3	_
Diseases of thyroid gland 250-254			, , , .	-	-	-			_
Diabetes mellitus 260	15, 5	29,7	8.9	1,0	4.4	100.0	18.9	5.4	30, 8
Avitaminoses and other metabolic diseases	1.7	10.3		28.1	2.2	l <u>.</u>		_	53.8
Anemias	6, 9	2.2	···	8.3	2.2	_	6.7	13.1	-
Vascular lesions affecting central		100.0	400.0						
nervous system		129,3 4,3	108, 9	26.0 7.3	26.7 2.2	-	72.2 3.3	36.7 9.8	215, 4
Rheumatic fever		5.2	_		- "	] -	3.5	1.7	-
Chronic rheumatic heart			0.5						
disease	1.7	3.0	6, 7	2, 1	4.4		2,2	-	-
heart disease	34.5	93.5	204.4	24.0	42,2	250, 0	41.1	-	192.3
Other diseases of the heart 430-434		40, 1	17.8	31.2	8.9	-	47.8	69.7	-
Hypertension with heart disease, 440-443 Hypertension without mention	29.3	34.9	} 26.7	} 5.2	8,9	-	35.6	-	-
of heart 444-447	1.7	12.5	] 20. (	۰۰. ۲	} _	-	] 33.0	_	_
Arteriosclerosis		31.0		3,1	! -	-	.,.	-	-
Other diseases of the circulatory system 451-468	19.0	8.2		6.3	4.4	_			
Influenza		3,9		0.5	7.7	]	6.7	2,4	_
Pneumonia 490-493		49,6	17.8	60.4	26.7	100,0	111. 1	34.3	30.8
Bronchitis 500-502 Other diseases of respiratory	-	13.8	-	7.3	-	100,0	22, 2	-	-
system 470-475,510-527	3. 4	11.6		8.3	2.2	-	.,.	-	_
Ulcer of stomach and duodenum 540,541	-	2.2	4.4	2.1	2.2	50.0	3.3	-	_
Appendicitis		0,4 5,6	2.2	- 3.1		<u> </u>	1, 1 2, 2	-	-
Gastritis, enteritis, etc. 543, 571, 572		17.7	"-"	130, 2	4.4	-	224.4	17.8	69.2
Cirrhosis of the liver 581		8.2		۲ ا	1	-	•••	-	-
Other diseases of digestive system	1.7	« ^		} 14.6	6.7				
Nephritis and nephrosis 590-594		6.0 4.3	13.3	4,2	_		8.9	2.4	] [
Other diseases of the				i					1
genitourinary system 600-637 Complications of pregnancy,	5,2	15.9		3.1	2.2	-		-	-
childbirth and puerperium 640-689	13, 8	6,9	2.2	2, 1	_	_	5.6	-	15.4
Congenital malformations 750-759		12.1	17.8	1, 0	8.9	-	4, 4	9.4	-
Certain diseases of early infancy	56.9	97.0	57,8	31.3	24.4	1	98.9	39,7	138,5
Sentity, ill-defined, and unknown 780-795		51.7	35.6	90.6	11.1	350, 0	168, 9	134.7	123.1
All other diseases Residual	17.2	29.7	35.6	287.5	4.4	50.0	101. 1	250.2	
Motor vehicle accidents E810-E835 All other accidents E800-E802		6,5	1	] ,	] ]	-	م م	۱ 🔥	ء مو [
E840-E962		23,3	22.2	28.1	22.2	l _	25,6	4.0	38,5
Suicide E963, E970-E979	-	1.3	4.4	-	_	_	2.2	l -	-
Homicide and injury resulting E964-E965		0,9	2,2		8.9	_	1, 1	_	_
from operations of war E980-E999	<u> </u>	", "	۵.۵	_	0. 9	I	1, 1		<u> </u>

TABLE 13. DEATH RATES PER 100,000 POPULATION FROM SPECIFIC CAUSES IN THE AMERICAS (Continued)

Causa	Puerto Rico 1962	St. Kitts- Nevis Anguila 1962	St. Lucia 1961	St, Pierre and Miquelon 1962	St. Vincent 1961	Surinam 1961	Turks and Caices Islands 1961 (a)	Virgin Islands (US) 1962
Total deaths	672.7	978.3	1379.8	1060.0	1248.8	816.3	483.3	917.1
Tuberculosis, all forms 001-019	23.0	18.3	19.5	-	8.5	8.1	-	5,7 2,9
Syphilis and its sequelæ020-029	1.5	1.7 3.3	4.5 14.6	-	2.4	3. 9 1, 4	16.7	
Paratyphoid fever and other							_	
Salmonella infections	0,2	1.7	4,5	-	3.7	1, 1	-	
Scarlet fever and streptococcal				_		_	_	-
sore throat	0.1	1,7	<u> </u>	-	-	-	-	-
Whooping cough	1.0 0.1	-	_	-	52.4 -	-	-	-
Meningococcal infections	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	• • •
Leprosy	2.6	3.3	9.0	-		5.3	-	
Yaws073	-	•••		-		***	-	• • •
Acute poliomyelitis	0,1	-		-		_	_	:*:
Measles	1.1	-		_	-	-	- -	2.9
Yellow fever		-	-	_		-	-	•••
Typhus and other rickettsize 100-108	-	-	-			_	_	
Malaria		_		ļ				1/ 9
diseases Residual Malignant neoplasms, etc	6.4 80.3	6.7 100.0	21.3 33.7	220, 0	4.9 51.2	7.1 49.5	66.7	14.3 88.6
Benign and unspecified neoplasms	3, 8	-	1.1	-	2,4	2,8 b) -	-	17.1
Diseases of thyroid gland 250-254 Diabetes mellitus 260	12.0	13.3	b) - 4.5	20,0	8.1	11.7	33.3	37.1
Avitaminoses and other metabolic diseases 280-289 Anemias 290-293	5. 8	c) 61.7 1.7	c) 127.0 5.6	-	-	c) 15.2 2,8	16, 7	2.9
Vascular lesions affecting central nervous system 330-334	48, 1	123,3	50.6	140.0	46.3	44.5	-	91.4
Non-meningococcal meningitis 340	3, 6	1.7	3.4 1.1	_	4.9	3,2 0,7	-	-
Rheumatic lever         400-402           Chronic rheumatic heart         410-416	3,8	_	4,5	_	1,2	4.2	_	5.7
Arteriosclerotic and degenerative	94, 3	113.3	49.4	20.0	17, 1	38.9	_	134.3
heart disease	16.0	35.0	31.5	180.0	39,0	27.2	50.0	22.9
Hypertension with heart disease. 440-443 Hypertension without mention	12.0	15.0	10.1	} 20.0	} 14.6	6.4	\$ 50.0	} 60.0
of heart 444-447	4.4	10,0	4.5	ر ا	,	2.1 6.0	' _	ر 48,6
Arteriosclerosis	17.3	} 21.7	4.5	_	···	Ì		
circulatory system 451-468	5.1 1,6	١, ١	9.0	_	···	4,6 2,5		22,9
Influenza	33.6	53, 3	103, 4	-	152.4	34.3	16.7	45.7
Bronchitis	3.3	5.0	23.6	-	35.4	21.9	_	2,9
system 470-475,510-527	774	3.3	5,6	20.0		3.9 2.1	-	2,9
Uncer of stomach and duodenum . 540, 541 Appendicitis	4.1 0.3	3.3 3.3	1.1	20.0	4.9	0.4	-	-
Intestinal obstruction and hernia 560,561,570	3, 5	11.7 61.7	10, 1 158, 4	_	2.4 142.7	4,9 21,6		11.4 20.0
Gastritis, enteritis, etc. 543, 571, 572 Cirrhosis of the liver 581	28.5	3.3	1.1	,	1,	9.2	1 1 00 0	
Other diseases of digestive system		6.7	4.5	60.0	1.2	6,7	83.3	
Nephritis and nephrosis 590-594	5.8	8.3	3.4	^ -	19.5	17, 3	-	2.9
Other diseases of the genitourinary system 600-637		5.0	4, 5	-		9.5	16.7	2.9
Complications of pregnancy, childbirth and puerperium 640-689 Congenital malformations 750-759	2.2	6.7 1.7	11.2 9.0	-	8.5 2.4	4.2 14.5	-	25,7
Certain diseases of early		Į	253.9	80.0	312,2	78.8	50.0	68.6
infancy		128.3 73.3	309.0	160,0	243.9	261.5	50,0	11.4
All other diseases Residual	59, 3	28.3 5.0	39.3 1,1	40.0	53.7	27.6 14.1	16.7	88.6
Motor vehicle accidents E810-E835 All other accidents E800-E802				80.0	13.4		16.7	48.6
E840-E962 Suicide E963, E970-E979	( )	35.0	30.4 1.1	' -	1-2	21.9 10.6		14.3
Homicide and injury resulting E964-E965	1	'	1	20,0		2.1		14,3
from operations of war E980-E999	6,5			280-286 on	<u> </u>	1	<u> </u>	

<sup>(</sup>a) Data for Grand Turk only. (b) Categories 250-252 only. (c) Categories 280-286 only.

TABLE 14. FIRST FIVE PRINCIPAL CAUSES OF DEATH WITH RATES PER 100,000 POPULATION IN THE AMERICAS. RECENT YEARS

	IN THE .	AMERIC	cas, ri	ECENT YEARS			
Area and cause of death	Number	Rate	Per cent of total deaths	Area and cause of death	Number	Rate	Per cent of total deaths
ARGENTINA (1960) - All causes	170 195	820.5	100	CUBA (1960) - All causes	42 244	621,5	100
Malignant neoplasms (140-205) Disease of the heart (410-447) (a) Vascular lesions affecting central	23 959 17 346		14.1 10.2	Diseases of the heart (410-447) (a Malignant neoplasms (140-205) Vascular lesions affecting central	6 987 6 526	102.8 96.0	
nervous system (330-334) Certain diseases of early infancy	12 106		7.1	nervous system (330-334)	3478	51,2	8.2
(760-776)	10 688		6.3	(E800-E999) (b)	3 002 2 905	44.2 42.7	
(E800-E999) (b)	10 270 162 710		100	DOMINICAN REPUBLIC (1961) - All causes	26018	R9A A	100
BRAZIL (1961)-All causes (c) Diseases of the heart (410-443)	1	146.0	15.9	Gastritis, enteritis, etc. (543, 571, 572)	1	132.1	
Certain diseases of early infancy (760-776)	14 627		9.0	Certain diseases of early infancy (760-776)	1974	63.5	7.6
Gastritis, enteritis, etc. (543,571, 572) Malignant neoplasms, (140-205) Influenza and pneumonia (480-483,		77.2	8.4	Malignant neoplasms (140-205) Diseases of the heart (410-447)(a) Influenza and pneumonia (480-483,	660 626	21.2	2.5 2.4
490-493)	10 862	61.4	6.7	490-493)	620	19.9	2,4
CANADA (1962) - All causes	143 699		100	ECUADOR (1960) - All causes	61 054		
Diseases of the heart (410-443) Malignant neoplasms (140-205)		273.7 131.8	35.4 17.1	Gastritis, enteritis, etc. (543,571,572) Influenza and pneumonia (480-483, 490-493)	5 639 5 427	130.6	
Vascular lesions affecting central nervous system (330-334)	15 300 10 084	82.3 54.3	10.6 7.0	Bronchitis (500–502). Whooping cough (056) Certain diseases of early infancy	5412 3621	125.7 125.4 83.9	8.9
(760-776)	7316	39.3	5.1		3 381	78.3	5.5
CHILE (1962) - All causes	94 568	1177.8	100	EL SALVADOR (1962) - All causes	*30 136	1147.2	100
Influenza and pneumonia (480-483), 490-493) Certain diseases of early infancy		204.0	17.2	Certain diseases of early infancy (760-776)		208.4 64.2	18,2 5,6
(760-776)	15 635 7 831 6 009	97.5 74.8	16.5 8.3 6.4	490-493)	968	36.8	3.2
Accidents (E800-E962)	5 927 *177 208	73.8 1199.9	6.3	E980-E999)	917 807	30.7	2.7
Gastritis, enteritis, etc.				GUATEMALA (1962) - All causes . Influenza and pneumonia (480-483,	*69 287	1724.8	100
(543, 571, 572) Certain diseases of early infancy (760-776)	18 852 18 468	127.6 125.0	10.6 10.4	490-493)	11 <b>491</b> 8 976	286.1 223.5	16.6 13.0
Influenza and pneumonia (480-483, 490-493) Diseases of the heart (410-443)	13 696 11 262	92.7 76.3	7.7 6.4	(760-776)	7 487 d) 4 344 3 675	186.4 108.1 91.5	10.8 6.3 5.3
Bronchitis (500-502)	8 5 6 4	58.0	4.8	HONDURAS (1962) - All causes	18 650		
COSTA RICA (1962) - All causes Gastritis, enteritis, etc. (543,571,572)	10 861 1 582		100 14.6	Influenza and pneumonia (480-483, 490-493)	1 337	68.6	
Influenza and pneumonia (480-483, 490-493)	1001	78.6	9.2	Accidents, suicides and homicides E-800-E-999 (b)	1235	63.3	6.6
Certain diseases of early infancy (760-776)	952	74.7	8.8	Certain diseases of early infancy (760-776)	845	43.3	4.5
Malignant neoplasms (140-205) Diseases of the heart (410-443)	944 <b>8</b> 54	74.1 67.0	8.7 7.9	Gastritis, enteritis, etc. (543, 571, 572) Diseases of the heart (410-443)	826 522	42.4 26.8	4.4 2.8

<sup>\*</sup> Provisional. (a) Includes hypertension without mention of heart disease (444-447). (b) Data available only for entire group of accidents and violence (E 800-E 999). (c) Data for State of Sao Paulo and cities of Recife and Rio de Janeiro.

TABLE 14. FIRST FIVE PRINCIPAL CAUSES OF DEATH WITH RATES PER 100,000 POPULATION IN THE AMERICAS, RECENT YEARS (continued)

Area and cause of death	Number	Rate	Per cent of total deaths	Area and cause of death	Number	Rate	Per cent of total deaths
JAMAICA (1961) - All causes	14 193	868.6	100	PERU (1962) - All causes (b)	38 361	873.6	100
Diseases of the heart (410-443)	1 468	89.8	10.3	Influenza and pneumonia (480-483, 490-493) Certain diseases of early infancy	5 503	125.4	14.3
Vascular lesions affecting central nervous system (330-334)	1200 1195	73.1	8.4	(760+776)	4 870 3 686	110.9 83.9	12.7 9.6
Malignant neoplasms (140-205) Certain diseases of early infancy	1 165 1 056			Tuberculosis, all forms (001-019) Malignant neoplasms (140-205)	3 164 2 765	72.1 63.0	8.2 7.2
MEXICO (1961) - All causes	388 857	1077.4	100	TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO All causes	* 6 <b>4</b> 65	723.2	100
Gastritis, enteritis, etc. (543, 571, 572) Influenza and pneumonia (480-483,		152.0		Diseases of the heart (410-443) Certain diseases of early infancy	1209		18.7
490-493)	52 985 46 847	146.8 129.8		(760-776)	794 773	88.8 86.5	12.3 12.0
(760-776)	23 920 14 730	66.3	6.2	Malignant neoplasms (140-205) Influenza and pneumonia (480-488,	573	64.1	8.9
NICARAGUA (1962) - All causes	10 729	679.9	100	490-493)	392 1756 720	43.8 945.0	6.1 100
Gastritis, enteritis, etc Certain diseases of early infancy	1163	73.7	10,8	Diseases of the heart (410-443) Malignant neoplasms (140-205)	687 459 278 562	369.8 149.9	39.1 15.9
(760-776) Accidents (E800-E962) Influenza and pneumonia (480-483,	1 093 522			Vascular lesions affecting central nervous system (330-334) Accidents (E800-E962)	197 <b>4</b> 51 97139	106.2 52.3	11.2 5.5
490-493)	475 451			Certain diseases of early infancy (760-776)	64 205	34.5	3.7
PANAMA (1962) - All causes	8 0 5 4	702.8	100	URUGUAY (1961) - All causes	21954	764.1	100
Diseases of the heart (410-447) (a)  Malignant neoplasms (140-205)  Certain diseases of early infancy	678 559	59.1 48.8	8.4 6.9	Malignant neoplasms (140-205) Diseases of the heart (410-443) Vascular lesions affecting central	4 541 4 243	158.1 147.7	20.7 19.3
(760-776)	558 512			nervous system (330-334) Certain diseases of early infancy	2 540	88.4	11.6
Vascular lesions affecting central nervous system (330-334)	467	40.8	5.8	(760-776)	1 516 959	52.8 33.4	6.9 4.4
PARAGUAY (1962) - All causes.	9 3 1 1	893.6	100	VENEZUELA (1962) - All causes	54 938	697.9	100
Certain diseases of early infancy (760-776)	582 579	55.9 55.6		Certain diseases of early infancy (760-776)	5179	65.8	9.4
Gastritis, enteritis, etc. (543, 571, 572) Influenza and pneumonia (480-483, 490-493)	567			Diseases of the heart (410-443) Malignant neoplasms (140-205) Gastritis, enteritis, etc. (543, 571,	5 148 4 242	65.4 53.9	9.4 7.7
Malignant neoplasms (140-205) Diseases of the heart (410-443)	519 <b>43</b> 7	49.8	5.6	572) Accidents (E800-E962)	3 783 3 388	48.1 43.0	6.9 6.2

<sup>\*</sup> Provisional. (a) Includes hypertension without mention of heart disease (444-447). (b) Data for districts with medical certification only.

TABLE 15. FIVE PRINCIPAL CAUSES OF DEATH BY RANK ORDER IN 22 COUNTRIES OF THE AMERICAS, 1962

		Order					
Cause of death	Total	lst	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	
Certain diseases of early infancy (760-776) Gastritis, enteritis, etc. (543,	21	3	7	5	2	4	
571, 572)	16	6	3	3	3	1	
Diseases of the heart (410-443)	17	7	3	_	4	3	
Malignant neoplasms (140-205)	15	2	4	3	5	1	
Influenza and pneumonia (480-493) Accidents (E800-E962) Vascular lesions affecting the	14 11	4	3 1	3 1	1	3 6	
central nervous system (330-334) Whooping cough (056) Malaria (110-117) Bronchitis (500-502) Tuberculosis (001-019) Homicides (E964, E965, E980-	8 2 2 1	1 1 1 1	1	6 1	1 1 - 1	1 1 1 -	
E999)	1	_			1	_	

TABLE 16. DEATHS FROM INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES (001-138) WITH RATES PER 100, 000 POPULATION IN COUNTRIES OF THE AMERICAS

			Deaths						
Country	37	Estimated	A11	Infect parasiti	ious a c dise				
Country	Year	population	causes	Number	Rate	Per cent of total deaths			
Argentina	1960	20 744 000	170 195	6 131	29.6	3.6			
Brazil (a)	1961	17 690 000	162 710	16 058	90.9	9.9			
Canada	1962	18 600 000	143 699	1507	8.1	1.0			
Chile	1962	8029000	94 569	8 3 6 9	104.2	8.8			
Colombia (b)	1962	14 769 000	177 208	19 196	130.0	10.8			
Costa Rica	1962	1274 000	10861	1118	87.8	10.3			
Cuba	1960	6 797 000	42 244	2 244	33.0	5.3			
Dominican									
Republic	1961	3 110 000		c)2322	c)	c)8.9			
Ecuador	1960	4317000	61 054	11348	262.7	18,6			
El Salvador(b)		2 627 000	30 136	2857	108.8	9,5			
Guatemala(b)	1962	4017000	69 287	17 527	436.3	25.3			
Honduras	1962	1950000	18650	1642	84.2	8,8			
Jamaica	1961	1634 000	14 193	676	41.4	4.8			
Mexico	1961	36091000	388 857	39 320	108.9	10.1			
Nicaragua	1962	1578 000	10 729	1974	125.1	18,4			
Panama (b)	1962	1146000	8 0 5 4	631	55.1	7.8			
Paraguay (d)	1962	1857000	9311	796	82.5	8.5			
Peru (e)	1962	3881000	38 361	5 781	149.0	15.1			
Trinidad and									
Tobago (b)	1962	894 000	6 465	202	22.6	3.1			
United States	1962	185 890 000	1 756 720	19 774	10.6	1.1			
Uruguay	1961	2873000	21 954	827	28.8	3.8			
Venezuela	1962	7872000	54 938	4 171	53.0	7.6			

<sup>(</sup>a) Data for the State of Sao Paulo and cities of Recife and Rio de Janeiro. (b) Provisional. (c) Total classified by cause amounting to 23,389 deaths. (d) Data on deaths covering 50 per cent of the population of the country. (e) Data for districts with medical certification.

TABLE 17. DEATHS FROM ILL-DEFINED AND UNKNOWN CAUSES (780-795) WITH RATES PER 100, 000 POPULATION IN COUNTRIES OF THE AMERICAS

IN COUNTRIES OF THE AMERICAS											
	İ			Death	s						
					efined	and					
<b>7</b>	77	Estimated	All	unkno	wn ca	uses					
Country	Year	population	causes		İ	Per					
	l			Number	Rate	cent of					
						total					
	<del> </del>		<u> </u>		ļ <u>.                                  </u>	deaths					
Argentina	1960	20 744 000	170 195	47 552	229.2	27.9					
Brazil (a)	1961	17690000	162 710		121.2	13.2					
Canada	1962	18 600 000	143 699	1277	6.9						
Chile	1962	8 029 000	94 568	8 023	99.9	8.5					
Colombia(b)	1962	14 769 000	177 208	27861	188.6						
Costa Rica	1962	1274 000	10861	1 627	127.7	15.0					
Cuba	1960	6 797 000	42 244	1 808	24.4	3.9					
Dominican	1					1					
Republic	1961	3 110 000		c) 8 468	c)	c)38.3					
Ecuador	1960	4317000	I ~~ - ~ -;		354.0	25.0					
El Salvador(b)		2 627 000	"""		334.1	29.1					
Guatemala (b)	1962	4017000	69 287		257.3	14.9					
Honduras	1962	1950000	1 2000		383.1	40.1					
Jamaica	1961	1 634 000			178.9						
Mexico	1961	36 091 000	388 857	49 686	137.7	12.8					
Nicaragua	1962	1 578 000	10 729	2 5 1 9	159.6	23.5					
Panama (b)	1962	1 146 000	8054	1 628	142.1	20,2					
Paraguay(d)	1962	1857000	9311	3 111	324.0	33.4					
Peru(e)	1962	3 881 000	38 361	1 0 1 2	26.1	2.6					
Trinidad and											
Tobago(b)	1962	894 000	6465	311	34.8	4.8					
United States	1962	185 890 000			10.6	1. 1					
Uruguay	1961	2 873 000	21954	1 560	54.3	7.1					
Venezuela	1962	7 872 000	54 938	15 717	199.7	28.6					

(a) Data for the State of Sao Paulo and cities of Recife and Rio de Janeiro. (b) Provisional. (c) Total classified by cause amounting to 23, 389 deaths. (d) Data on deaths covering 50 per cent of the population of the country. (e) Data for districts with medical certification.

In the first group with gastritis and enteritis as the leading cause are Colombia, Costa Rica, Dominican Republic, Ecuador and Nicaragua and with influenza and pneumonia in first place are Chile, Guatemala, Honduras, Mexico and Peru. Included in the latter two groups are Argentina, State of Sao Paulo (Brazil), Canada, Cuba, Jamaica, Panama, Trinidad and Tobago, United States and Uruguay.

For three countries the largest numbers of deaths were assigned to certain diseases of early infancy, namely, for El Salvador, Paraguay and Venezuela. Certain diseases of early infancy, a group which includes many diarrheal and nutritional deficiency diseases in children under one year of age as well as ill-defined causes of death of infants, was one of the five principal causes in 21 of the 22 countries (Table 15). Gastritis and enteritis was among the five principal causes in 16 countries, diseases of the heart in 16, malignant neoplasms in 15 and influenza and pneumonia in 14. Accidents and vascular lesions

affecting the central nervous system also appear frequently among the principal causes. In addition to the causes stated, others which appear are whooping cough and malaria in three countries, bronchitis in two, tuberculosis in one and homicide in one.

Despite the lesser importance of the infectious diseases as principal causes of death in recent years, as a group they result in an appreciable mortality, and to a large degree mortality which should be preventable. The proportion of deaths attributed to infective and parasitic diseases is useful as an index for evaluating the health conditions of the population. In Table 16 are presented for 21 countries the numbers of deaths from all causes and from infectious and parasitic diseases together with rates per 100,000 population and the percentage of total deaths assigned to the infectious and parasitic disease group. The infectious and parasitic diseases account for 1 per cent of all deaths in Northern America but in Latin America for 10 per cent. By country the range in Middle and South America is from 3 per cent in Trinidad and Tobago to 25 per cent in Guatemala. Death rates in the Americas range from 8 in Canada to 436 per 100,000 population in Guatemala.

Excluded from the group of infectious and parasitic diseases are the diarrheal diseases and influenza and pneumonia, both of which in many areas of the Americas are frequently of infectious etiology. These diseases are grouped in the International Classification of Diseases with other diseases of the digestive and respiratory systems and do not appear in the infectious disease section.

Another useful index for evaluation which is easily obtained from mortality statistics is the percentage of deaths assigned to ill-defined or unknown causes. This percentage indicates the proportion of deaths not medically certified or for which sufficient information was not available to assign a cause of death, thus giving a rough measure of the adequacy of the medical care available. In many countries these deaths from ill-defined or unknown causes account for large proportions of total deaths. The range as shown in Table 17 is from 0.9 per cent in Canada to 40 per cent in Honduras. In 14 of the 21 countries shown over 10 per cent of the deaths were in this group and in ten countries over 20 per cent.

#### MORTALITY BY AGE

Proportionate mortality by age is often used as an index of the health conditions of a population. The two commonly used measures are the proportion of total deaths which occurs in children under 5 years of age and the proportion of deaths which occurs in persons 50 years or over. There is a close relationship between these two indices, for in populations with high childhood mortality, life expectancy is of course low and relatively small proportions of the population survive to ages over 50 years. Thus usually deaths of persons 50 years or over account for only low proportions of the total mortality.

In Table 18 and Figure 9 these two proportions are given for 21 of the 24 countries of the Americas. The first, the proportion of deaths under 5 years of age, ranges from 58 per cent in the Dominican Republic to 7 per cent in the United States. For 5 countries the percentage is over 50 and for 13 countries in excess of 40.

The second index shows a different pattern varying from 20 to 24 per cent in four countries to over 80 per cent in the United States. In most countries the proportion of deaths which occurs between 5 and 50 years of age is comparatively small. In interpreting these

proportions the completeness of registration of deaths and in particular of deaths of infants and young children must be taken into consideration. It is in these latter two age groups that the degree of underregistration of mortality is greatest.

These proportionate mortality data bring out the wide differences in mortality patterns and point sharply to the major health problem in Latin America, the excessive mortality among infants and children under five years of age. However, proportionate mortality does not accurately express the comparative or absolute risk of death at various ages. For this, death rates are usually adjusted for age differences or the age specific death rates are compared. As an example of the latter, age specific death rates are shown in Table 19 and Figure 10 for three countries, one from each region of the Americas, the United States, Mexico and Chile, in 1940 and in 1961. In 1940 the crude rates were 10.8, 23.3 and 21.5 per 1,000 population in the United States, Mexico and Chile respectively. Relatively the greatest difference between the United States and the other two countries was in the age group under 5 years: for infants the death rate was only one fourth that of Mexico and Chile

TABLE 18. NUMBER AND PERCENTAGE OF DEATHS UNDER 5 YEARS OF AGE AND OVER 50 YEARS OF AGE IN COUNTRIES OF THE AMERICAS, RECENT YEARS

			Under 5	years]	Over 50	years
Country	Year	Total deaths	Number	Per cent	Number	Per cent
Northern America		1 900 419	136 719	7.2	1 532 423	80.6
Canada United States	1962 1962	143 699 1 756 720	14 986 121 733	10,4 6.9	111 031 1 421 392	77.3 80.9
Middle America		581 478	272 109	46,8	172 940	29.7
Costa Rica Dominican	1962	10 861	5 674	52.2	3 321	30.6
Republic El Salvador Guatemala Honduras Jamaica Mexico	1961 1961 1962 1961 1961 1961	26018 28491 69287 18045 14193 388857	15 021 14 248 35 024 8 082 4 675 179 524	57.7 50.0 50.5 44.8 32.9 46.2	6 077 7 210 15 520 4 287 7 330 119 430	23.4 25.3 22.4 23.8 51.6 30.7
Nicaragua Panama Trinidad and	1962 1961	10 729 8 529	4 841 3 480	45.1 40.8	2 971 3 077	27.7 36.1
Tobago South America	1962	6 4 6 5 7 4 7 6 8 5	1 540 290 069	1	3 717 304 2 79	57.5 40.7
Argentina Brazil (a)	1959 1961	171 840 118 450	34 561 45 931	20.1	104 641 46 894	60.9 39.6
Chile Colombia	1962 1962 1960	94 569 177 208 61 054	40 401 88 235 34 694	42.7 49.8 56.8	35 288 51 560 b) 14 411	37.3 29.1 23.6
Ecuador Paraguay (c) Peru (d)	1962 1962	9311 38361	3 150 18 001	33.8 46.9	4150 11522	44.6 30.0
Uruguay Venezuela	1961 1962	21 954 54 938	2 9 7 2 2 2 1 2 4	13.5 40.3	15 648 20 165	71.3 36.7

(a) State of São Paulo.(b) Age group 45 years and over.(c) Area of information only.(d) Data for districts with medical certification.

and for children of 1-4 years of age it was less than one tenth of that in these two countries. With increasing age the relative differences between the countries decreased and death rates at the older ages were more nearly alike. However except at the extreme old ages they remained lowest for the United States.

In 1961 the crude death rates in the three countries are more similar, 11.5 in Chile, 10.8 in Mexico and 9.3 in the United States, but some of the differences in age specific rates in 1940 have remained. Death rates under 5 years of age in the United States continue to be only a small percentage of those in Mexico and Chile. However in other age groups the differences in age specific rates between the three countries have diminished and over 60 years age specific rates are similar.

An interesting comparison can be made between the rates for Mexico and Chile for 1961 and those for the United States for 1940. Infant mortality at the later period in Mexico and Chile is still 78 and 132 per

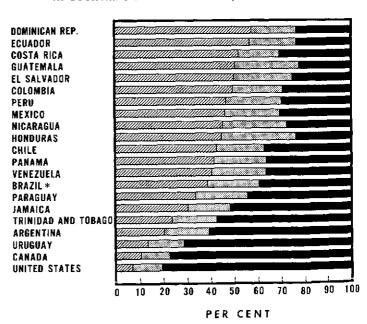
TABLE 19. DEATHS FROM ALL CAUSES BY AGE PER 1,000 POPULATION IN THREE COUNTRIES IN THE AMERICAS, 1940 AND 1961

1940 VIAD 1901										
		1940		1961						
Age	Chile	Mexico	United States	Chile	Mexico	United States				
All ages Under 1 1-4 5-9 10-14 15-19 20-24 25-29 30-34 35-39 40-44 45-49 50-54 55-59 60-64 65-69 70-74 75-79 80-84 85 and over	21.5 239.9 31.5 2.8 3.3 6.6 9.4 9.5 10.1 10.9 12.9 15.5 19.3 27.3 35.4 53.9 72.5 103.1 134.2 238.8	23.3 205.3 48.2 7.9 4.0 6.0 9.0 10.0 11.5 13.2 15.4 18.0 21.6 27.1 40.4 54.8 84.7 108.0 161.1	10.8 54.9 2.9 1.1 1.0 1.7 2.4 2.8 3.4 4.4 6.1 8.7 12.8 18.6 26.8 39.2 61.1 94.8 145.6	11.5 127.6 7.1 1.3 1.0 1.7 2.6 3.9 5.9 10.0 21.4	10.8 97.8 13.3 2.5 1.3 2.1 3.2 3.9 4.7 5.9 6.9 8.5 11.0 15.6 21.9 33.0 47.2 71.7 96.0 152.0	9.3 25.3 1.0 0.5 0.4 0.9 1.2 1.3 1.6 2.3 3.6 5.7 9.1 13.3 20.9 31.0 45.2 69.1 111.4				

Source: U.N. Demographic Yearbook, 1948 and 1961.

FIGURE 9

## PERCENTAGE OF DEATHS IN THREE AGE GROUPS IN COUNTRIES OF THE AMERICAS, AROUND 1961



UNDER 5 YEARS

5-49 YEARS

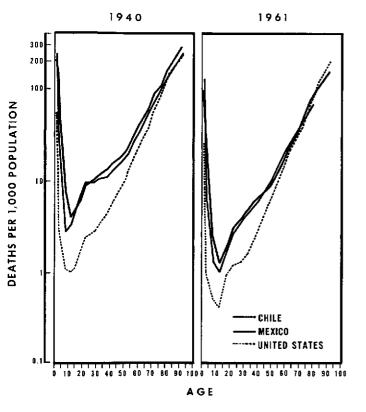
50 YEARS AND OVER

\* (STATE OF SÃO PAULO)

cent higher than in the United States in 1940 and similarly mortality in the 1-4 year group is 359 and 145 per cent higher. In most other age groups the differences are relatively smaller.

#### FIGURE 10

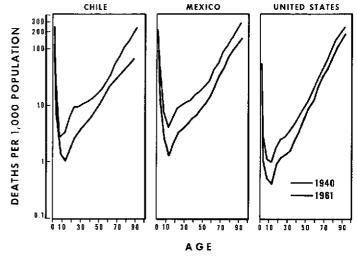
DEATHS FROM ALL CAUSES PER 1,000 POPULATION BY AGE IN CHILE, MEXICO AND UNITED STATES, 1940 AND 1961



The same sets of rates for 1940 and 1961 are shown in another arrangement in Figure 11 to illustrate for each of the countries the changes in the twenty-one year period. The great decreases in Mexico and Chile in the death rates for most age groups are apparent. It is evident that in these two countries and in the United States reductions in mortality are relatively greater at young and middle ages than at the older ones. Emphasis however remains focused on the continuing need for the reduction of infant and early childhood mortality.

FIGURE 11

## DEATHS FROM ALL CAUSES PER 1,000 POPULATION BY AGE IN CHILE, MEXICO AND UNITED STATES, 1940 AND 1961



#### MORTALITY UNDER FIVE YEARS OF AGE

The distributions of deaths by age, as revealed by the indices of proportionate mortality and the comparisons of age specific death rates in Mexico, Chile and the United States have already emphasized a major problem area in health in Latin America. In Table 20 are shown for the countries and other areas of the Americas the number of infant deaths with rates per 1,000 live births for the years of 1961 and 1962. By region the rates in 1962 are 25.5 in Northern America, 68.5 in Middle America and 79.9 in South America. By country the range is from 25.3 in the United States to 119.3 in Chile. Among the other areas of the Region infant mortality varies from 8 to 107

per 1,000 live births. Registration of deaths is probably more incomplete in infancy than in any other age period. In some countries deaths of infants occurring before the birth is registered are not counted. In others, deaths occurring in the first 24 hours after birth are also not included. Distinctions are not uniformly made between a live birth and a fetal death. In many areas infant death rates are probably even higher than the official figures which clearly indicate a major health problem.

In Figure 12 are shown the trends of infant mortality for six countries of the Americas in the ten years from 1953 to 1962. The countries included are

TABLE 2Q NUMBER OF INFANT DEATHS WITH RATES PER 1,000 LIVE BIRTHS IN THE AMERICAS, 1961-1962

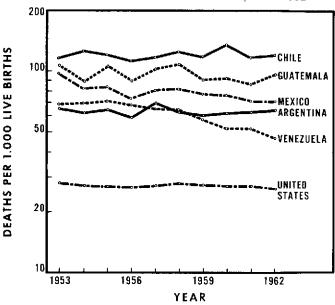
	Num	ber	Ra	te
Area	1961	1962	1961	1962
Northern America Middle America(a) South America (b)	120 933 177 018 230 580	118 463 169 068 <b>1</b> 57 560	25.5 70.1 80.8	25.5 68.5 79.9
Argentina Bolivia Brazil (c) Canada Chile Colombia Costa Rica	28 391  38 046 12 940 31 638 56 176 3 803	27 905  12 941 32 909 58 265 4 121	80. 7 27. 2 119. 8 89. 7 66. 3	59.0 27.6 119.3 88.5 76.7
Cuba Dominican Republic Ecuador El Salvador Guatemala	10 499 * 20 950 8 739 16 438	9 099 17 <b>4</b> 85	102.3 * 105.2 70.0 84.8	* 104.0 71.5 91.3
Haiti Honduras Jamaica Mexico Nicaragua Panama Paraguay Peru Trinidad and Tobago United States Uruguay Venezuela	4 283 3 228 115 666 3 806 2 352 2 418 33 046 1 472 107 956 2 680 18 137	4 020 3 218 * 118 580 3 280 1 918 2 219 1 316 105 479	49. 9 48. 2 71. 3 63. 9 54. 4 88. 3 83. 4 44. 6 25. 3	43.6 48.1 * 71.3 54.6 42.7 38.6 25.3
Antiqua Bahama Islands Barbados Bermuda British Guiana British Honduras Canal Zone Cayman Islands Dominica Falkland Islands French Guiana Grenada Guadaloupe Martinique Montserrat Netherlands Antilles Puerto Rico St. Kitts - Nevis -	97 190 570 36 * 1165 232 19 11  2 57 266 426 479 30 151 3 129	* 1091 306 42 * 1091 306 15 7 189 - 83 179 356 432 27 127 3 191	54.9 64.6 83.8 30.4 * 51.0 54.7 24.3 39.7 * 1.7 53.5 72.1 42.4 45.7 89.6 23.1 41.7	42.0 48.4 54.6 35.4 * 45.4 68.6 20.4 24.1 73.7 75.5 52.4 32.6 40.6 83.3 19.5 39.8
Anguilla St. Lucia St. Pierre and Miquelon	206 408 1	129 378 1	101.1 101.7	61.1 96.1 8.4
St. Vincent Surinam Turks and Caicos	426 554	• • •	106.9 44.0	
Islands Virgin Islands (U.K.) Virgin Islands (U.S.)	27 14 51	27 11 38	110.7 53.6 42.7	107.1 38.9 27.7

<sup>\*</sup> Provisional

those with the highest and lowest infant mortality rates in the decade. Incomplete registration of deaths, perhaps more marked early in the period, may be responsible for the apparent lack of progress in reducing infant mortality. The highest rate in 1962 (119 per 1,000 live births) is almost five times the lowest (25). For three countries — Chile, Guatemala and Argentina — no consistent decrease is apparent in the period. For both Mexico and Venezuela downward trends are evident, and for the United States only a slight reduction is seen.

FIGURE 12

DEATHS UNDER ONE YEAR OF AGE PER 1,000 LIVE BIRTHS
IN SIX COUNTRIES OF THE AMERICAS, 1953-1962



The division of infant deaths into neonatal deaths, those occurring under the age of 28 days, and postneonatal deaths, those occurring in the remainder of the first year of life, often is made as the basis for obtaining indices to express the effect of environmental factors on infant mortality. The former are in large part due to conditions at birth while those occurring later in the first year of life are more often associated with environmental conditions. In Table 21 are shown the neonatal and post-neonatal death rates for 15 countries for 1962. The variations in mortality between countries are large in both periods of age but differences in the post-neonatal rates are strikingly greater than in the neonatal rates. Neonatal death rates vary only from 17.7 to 37.4 per 1,000 live births while mortality in the post-neonatal period ranges from 7.0 per 1,000 live births to 81.8. In these

<sup>(</sup>a) Excludes Cuba, Haiti, and Dominica in 1961 and Cuba, Dominican Republic, Haiti and St. Vincent in 1962.

<sup>(</sup>b) Excludes Brazil and Uruguay in 1961 and Bolivia, Brazil, Paraguay, Peru, Uruguay, and Surinam in 1962.

<sup>(</sup>c) Data for the State of Sao Paulo and city of Recife.

TABLE 21. NEONATAL AND POST-NEONATAL DEATH RATES IN THE AMERICAS, RECENT YEARS

	,	Rates p	ive births		
Country	Year	Total	Under 28 days	28 days- 11 months	
Canada Chile Colombia Costa Rica Ecuador El Salvador Guatemala Jamaica Mexico Nicaragua Panama Paraguay Peru (c) United States Venezuela	1962 1962 1961 1962 1960 1961 1962 1961 1962 1962 1960 1962 1962	27.6 119.3 89.7 76.7 100.0 91.3 48.2 71.3 54.6 42.7 86.3 67.8 25.3 48.0	18. 7 18. 7 24. 9 31. 6 28. 7 36. 3 17. 7 27. 2 16. 6 41. 3 22. 2 18. 3 23. 9	8.9 81.8 b) 53.6 51.8 68.3 41.3 55.1 30.5 44.1 19.5 45.0 45.6 7.0 24.1	67. 9 31. 4 a) 40. 3 32. 4 31. 6 41. 0 39. 7 36. 6 38. 1 30. 3 54. 4 47. 9 32. 8 72. 4 49. 8

<sup>(</sup>a) Under 30 days. (b) 30 days-11 months. (c) Principal cities only.

same countries the lowest proportion of infant deaths occurring under 28 days of age was 30.3 per cent and the highest was 72.4.

As post-neonatal death rates in the first year of life are related to environmental conditions so to an even greater extent are the death rates in the age group of 1-4 years. It is in this age group that it is possible with present knowledge to make rapid reductions in mortality.

In Table 22 are shown for a recent year deaths under 5 years of age, in infancy and between 1 to 4 years together with rates for all countries of the Americas except Bolivia, Brazil and Haiti. For Brazil only infant deaths are shown and only for the State of São Paulo.

The mortality in the age group of 1-4 years shows relatively large variations from 1.0 per 1,000 population in the United States to 33.2 in Guatemala. However, by 1962 nine countries in Middle and South America had attained death rates of less than 10 per 1,000 population in this age group.

TABLE 22. DEATHS AND DEATH RATES PER 1,000 POPULATION AMONG CHILDREN UNDER 5 YEARS OF AGE IN COUNTRIES OF THE AMERICAS, RECENT YEARS

Country	Year	Nur	nber of deat	hs		Death rates	
	rear	Under 1 year	1-4 years	Under 5 years	Under 1 year	1-4 years	Under 5 years
Northern America		118 420	18299	136719	25.5	1,0	5.9
Canada United States	1962 1962	12 941 105 479	2 045 16254	14 986 121 733	27.6 25.3	1.1 1.0	6.5 5.8
Middle America	ļ	177 808	101 092	271626	68.5	13, 9	29.7
Costa Rica Cuba	1962 1960	4 12 1 7 2 7 4	1553	5 674	76.7 34.8	7.7	21.4
Dominican Republic El Salvador	1961 1961	10 499 8 739	4 522 5 509	15 02 1 14 2 4 8	102,3 70.0	10. 4 16. 5	27.4 32.8
Guatemala Honduras	1962 1961	17 485 4 283	17 539 3 799	35 024 8 082	91.3 49.9	33.2	51.8
Jamaica Mexico	1961 1961	3 2 2 7 11 5 6 6 6	1 448 63 858	4 675 179 524	48.2 71.3	6, 8 13, 3	17.2
Nicaragua	1962 1962	3 280 1 918	1 561 1 079	4 841 2 997	54,6	7.1	30.1 17.2
Panama Trinidad and Tobago	1962	1316	224	1540	42.7 38.6	7.1 2.0	15, 5 10, 8
South America		206 858	71344	241 166	78.4	10, 1	26.8
Argentina Brazil (State of São Paulo)	1959 1961	28 055 34 356	6506 11575	34 561 45 931	59.4 76.8	3.7	15.1
Chile Colombia	1962 1962	32 920 58 265	7 481 29 970	40 401 88 235	119.3 88.5	7.8 15.6	33.3 35.8
Ecuador	1960	20610	14084	34 694	104.7	23.3	45,2
Paraguay (a) Peru (b)	1962 1962	2 2 1 9 11 5 6 6	931 6435	3 150 18 001	86.5 71.2	8.9 11.2	23.7 24.4
Uruguay Venezuela	1961 1962	2 680 16 187	292 5 937	2 972 22 124	42.7 48.0	5.5	15.8

<sup>(</sup>a) Area of information only. (b) Data for districts with medical certification.

In Figure 13 the trends of mortality in this age group are shown for the period 1953-1962 for the same six countries as in Figure 12. Data for the countries with the highest and lowest rate in the Region are included in the Figure. The country with the highest mortality in the age group 1-4 years is not the highest with respect to infant mortality. For four of the five Latin American countries shown a decrease has occurred in the death rate at ages 1-4 years. The decrease for the United States continues but is small since the rate has already reached a very low level.

As shown in Table 22, the total mortality among children under five years of age ranges from 5.8 per 1,000 population in the United States to 51.8 in Guatemala. For ten of the 16 countries for which data are available mortality rates in this age group exceed 20 per 1,000 population. For the regions of Middle and South America the corresponding rates are 29.7 and 26.8 per 1,000 population.

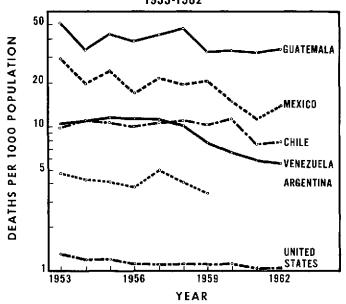
Data on principal causes of mortality of children under 5 years of age were assembled from various sources. The questionnaire for the Supplement to the Second Report on the World Health Situation does not provide data on causes of mortality by age. However, the annual questionnaires of WHO and PAHO completed in the countries do contain tabulations by cause and age as do official reports from countries to the United Nations and statistical publications of some countries.

Information on causes of mortality for children of two age groups, under one year and 1-4 years, are available for 18 countries of the Americas for 1962 or an earlier year. Numbers of deaths, rates per 1,000 population and the percentages of total deaths in the age group are presented for the first five principal causes of death in each country (Table 23). In all countries the group, diseases of early infancy, is one of the principal causes of death under one year of age. In fact in all but two countries it is the leading cause of death. Gastritis also ranks high on the list in all of the 18 countries, and another leading cause is influenza and pneumonia. Congenital malformations and bronchitis are among the first five causes of infant mortality in almost two thirds of the countries, and tetanus figures among the principal causes in eight countries. Accidents, whooping cough, malaria and measles each appear in a few instances.

For deaths of children in the age group of 1-4 years, gastritis and enteritis is listed in all 18 countries as one of the five leading causes, and the principal cause in 11 countries. Influenza and pneu-

#### FIGURE 13

DEATHS OF CHILDREN 1-4 YEARS OF AGE PER 1000 POPULATION IN SIX COUNTRIES OF THE AMERICAS, 1953-1962



monia also is included on the list for all 18 countries and is in second place in eleven. Bronchitis, measles and accidents appear next in order of frequency of inclusion. Accidents were the principal cause of death in the 1-4 year group in the United States and Canada. Included among the principal causes less frequently were whooping cough, congenital malformations, avitaminosis and other nutritional deficiency states, malignant neoplasms, malaria, diphtheria, dysentery, tuberculosis and anemias.

The provision of data according to the A List of causes of death through the annual questionnaires of WHO and PAHO has made it possible to bring out the importance of tetanus as a cause of deaths in infants in the countries and of avitaminosis and other nutritional deficiency states among the principal causes of mortality in early childhood. In general, death rates from avitaminoses and other nutritional deficiency states do not reflect the seriousness of these conditions in the Americas. Deaths in which these states are associated factors often are assigned to the infectious diseases of childhood, to the diarrheal diseases or to ill-defined groups of causes. The principal causes of deaths among infants and children 1-4 years of age are summarized in Table 24.

TABLE 23. FIRST FIVE PRINCIPAL CAUSES OF DEATH AMONG CHILDREN UNDER 5 YEARS OF AGE, UNDER 1 YEAR, AND 1-4 YEARS WITH RATES PER 100,000 POPULATION IN THE AMERICAS, RECENT YEARS

AND 1-4 YEARS WITH RATES PER 100,000 POPULATION IN THE AMERICAS, RECENT YEARS												
		Under	5 years			Under	l year			1 <b>-4 ye</b> ar	s	
Country and principal causes	Rank	Number	Rate	Per cent	Rank	Number	Rate	Per cent	Rank	Number	Rate	Per cent
CANADA (1962) ~ All causes		14 986	651.3	100.0		12 941	2755.2	100,0		2 045	111.9	100.0
Certain diseases of early infancy (760-776)	1 2	7314 2476	317.9 107.6	48.8 16.5		7313 2230	1557.0 474.8			1 246	0.1 13.5	0.0 12.0
490-493) Accidents (E800-E962) Gastritis, enteritis, etc. (543, 571, 572) Malignant neoplasms (140-205)	3 4 5 -	1 590 1 294 459 218	69.1 56.2 19.9 9.5	10.6 8.6 3.1 1.5	4. 5	1 329 558 379 22	283.0 118.8 80.7 4.7	4.3	1 5	261 736 80 196	14.3 40.3 4.4 10.7	12.8 36.0 3.9 9.6
CHILE (1961)(a) - All causes		38 252	3185.0	100.0		31 505	11934.4	100.0	Ì	6 747	708.6	100.0
Certain diseases of early infancy (760-776)	1		1056.2	33.2		12 685	4805.2			-	_	-
490-493) Gastritis, enteritis, etc. (543, 571, 572) Measles (085) Congenital malformations (750-759). Accidents (E800-E962) Diphtheria (055)	2 3 4 5 -	12 159 4 350 1 810 703 688 181	1012.4 362.2 150.7 58.5 57.3 15.1	31.8 11.4 4.7 1.8 1.8 0.5	3 4 5	9 722 3 642 813 657 157 54	3682.8 1379.6 308.0 248.9 59.5 20.5		2 - 4	2 437 708 997 46 531 127	255.9 74.4 104.7 4.8 55.8 13.3	36.1 10.5 14.8 0.7 7.9 1.9
COLOMBIA (1962) - All causes		88 235	3581.7	100.0		58 265	8853.5	100.0		29 970	1558.6	100.0
Certain diseases of early infancy (760-776)	1 2	18 466 17 273	749.6 701.2	20.9 19.6		18466 10498	2805.9 1595.2	31.7 18.0		- 6 775	352.3	- 22.6
490-493)	·3 4	9 544 7 791	387.4 316.3	10.8 8.8		5.866 4.828	891.3 733.6	10.1 8.3		3 678 2 963	191.3 154.1	12.3 9.9
states (280-286)	5 - -	3 140 1 796 1 665	127.5 72.9 67.6	3.6 2.0 1.9	-	910 523 1601	138.3 79.5 243.3	1.6 0.9 2.7	5	2 230 1 273 64	116.0 66.2 3.3	7.4 4.2 0.2
COSTA RICA (1962) - All causes		1	2144.4	100.0		4 121	7671.3			1 553	773.4	100.0
Gastritis, enteritis, etc. (543, 571, 572) Certain diseases of early infancy (760-776)	2	1 432 952	541.2 359.8	25,2 16,8		1066 952	1984.4 1772.2		1 -	366 -	182.3	23.6
Influenza and pneumonia (480-483, 490-493)	3 4 5 -	714 268 232 162 62		12.6 4.7 4.1 2.9 1.1	4 - 5	511 210 57 145 18		12.4 5.1 1.4 3.5 0.4	4 3 -	203 58 175 17 44	101.1 28.9 87.2 8.5 21.9	
DOMINICAN REPUBLIC (1961) (a) - All causes	,	15 021	2744.6	100.0		10 499	10234, 4	100.0		4 522	1044.8	100.0
Certain diseases of early infancy (760-776)	1 2 3	6 674 2 315 530	1219.4 423.0 96.8	44.4 15.4 3.5	2	6 674 1 154 308	6505.8 1124.9 300.2	63.6 11.0 2.9		1 161 222	268.3 51.3	25.7 4.9
490-493) Malaria (110-117) Anemias (290-293)	4 5 -	426 240 194	77.8 43.9 35.4	2.8 1.6 1.3	5	228 92 56	222.3 89.7 54.6	2.2 0.9 0.5	3 4 5	198 148 138	45.7 34.2 31.9	4.4 3.3 3.1

<sup>(</sup>a) Data available from the Abbreviated List of 50 causes of the International Classification (B list) only.

TABLE 23. FIRST FIVE PRINCIPAL CAUSES OF DEATH AMONG CHILDREN UNDER 5 YEARS OF AGE, UNDER 1 YEAR, AND 1-4 YEARS WITH RATES PER 100,000 POPULATION IN THE AMERICAS, RECENT YEARS (continued)

	l	Under :	years	01( 22.		Under	1 year			1 <b>-4</b> yea	rs	
Country and principal causes	Rank	Number	Rate	Per cent	Rank	Number	Rate	Per cent	Rank	Number	Rate	Per cent
ECUADOR (1960) - All causes (a)		34 694	4517.4	100.0		20 610	10469.5	100.0		14 084	2330,2	100.0
Gastritis, enteritis, etc. (543, 571, 572)	1	3 301	•••	31.2	1	1860		27.9	1	1441	•••	36.8
Certain diseases of early infancy (760-776)	2	1 581	•••	14.9	ļ	1 563		23.4	-	18	• • •	0.5
490-493)	3 4	1 167 1 124		11.0 10.6		765 780		11.5 11.7		402 344	•••	10.3 8.8
Tetanus (061)	5	389	• • •	3.7	5	377		5.6	-	12	•••	0.3
Measles (085)	-	339 281		3.2 2.7		86 147		1.3 2.2		253 134	• • • •	6.5 3.4
Whooping cough (056)	-	ļ	3275.4	1	1	8 739	6998.4	l	l .	5 509	1646.0	
EL SALVADOR (1961) - All causes.	1	14240	JZ 10. 4	100.0		0.00	0000.4	100.0	1	0 500	1040.0	100.0
Certain diseases of early infancy (760-776)	1 2 3	5 205 1 180 495	1196.6 271.3 113.8	8.3	2	5 205 662 338	4168.3 530.1 270.7	7.6	1	518 157	154.8 46.9	
490-493)	4	451	103.7		5	257	205.8			194	58.0	
Tetanus (061)	5	427 351	98.2 80.7		3 -	422 91	337.9 72.9	-		5 260	1.5 77.7	
Whooping cough (036)	-	311	71.5		-	145	116, 1	1.7	4	166	49.6	3.0
GUATEMALA (1962) - All causes		35 024	5180.3	100.0	İ	17485	9134.4	100.0	į	17 539	3323.0	100.0
Certain diseases of early infancy (760-776)	1	7486	1107.2	21.4	1	7 483	3909.2	42.8	-	3	0.6	0.0
490-493)	2	6323				3016	1575.6			3 307	626.6	
Gastritis, enteritis, etc. (543, 571, 576) Whooping cough (056)	3 4	5 748 3 325				2 2 5 7 1 3 9 8	1179.1 730.3			3 491 1 927	661.4 365.1	
Measles (085)	5	1 655	244.8	4.7	-	376	196.4	2.2		1279	242.3	7.3
Bronchitis (500-502)	-	920	136.1	2.6	5.	501	261.7	2.9	5	419	79.4	2.4
JAMAICA (b) (1961) - All causes		3914	1439.0	100.0		2 606	3892.7	100.0		1 308	614.1	100.0
Certain diseases of early infancy (760-776)	1	1 056	388.2	27.0	1 1	1056	1577.4	40.5	_	_		
Gastritis, enteritis, etc. (543, 571, 572)		1042	383.1			726	1084.5			316	148.4	24.2
Influenza and pneumonia (480-483, 490-493)	3	439	161.4	11.2	3	265	395,8	10.2	3	174	81.7	13.3
states (280-286)	4	409		10.4	-	50	74.7	1.9	1	359	168.5	27.4
Bronchitis (500-502)	5 -	154 102				85 81	127.0 121.0			69 21	32.4 9.9	
Accidents (E800-E962)	-	83				30	44.8			53	24.9	
MEXICO (1961) - All causes		179 524	3007.4	100.0	<b>k</b>	115 666	7131.4	100.0	ĺ	63 858	1333.8	100.0
Certain diseases of early	,	16 017	794 0	94		16040	2000 4	10 E		į		
infancy (760-776)	$\frac{1}{2}$	46 847 43 245				46 847 24 434	2888.4 1506.5			18 811	392.9	29.5
Influenza and pneumonia (480-483,	l	35 180	589.3	1		1		]	1	1		j
490-493) Bronchitis (500-502)	3 4	8 381	140.4		h .	22 874 6218	1410.3 383.4			12 306 2 163		
Measles (085)	5	5 033	84.3	2.8	3 -	977	60.2	0.8	3	4 056	84.7	6.4
Congenital malformations (750-759).	} -	4 949 3 329			5 5	1738 2874	107.2 177.2			3211 455		

<sup>(</sup>a) Distribution by cause with percentages shown only for medically certified deaths totalling 10,587 for under 5 years, 6,676 for under 1 year and 3,911 for 1-4 years. (b) Totals do not include 761 deaths not distributed by cause of which 140 were among children 1-4 years.

TABLE 23. FIRST FIVE PRINCIPAL CAUSES OF DEATH AMONG CHILDREN UNDER 5 YEARS OF AGE, UNDER 1 YEAR, AND 1-4 YEARS WITH RATES PER 100,000 POPULATION IN THE AMERICAS, RECENT YEARS (continued)

Rank   Number   Rate   Per cent   Rank   Number   Rate   Per cent   Rank   Number   Rate   Per cent   Rank   Number   Rate   Per cent   Rank   Number   Rate   Rank   Number   Rate   Rank   Rate   Rank   Number   Rate   Rank   Rate   Rate   Rank   Rate   Rank   Rate   Rank   Rate   Rank   Rate   Rank   Rate   Rank   Rate   Rank   Rate   Rank   Rate   Rank   Rate   Rank   Rate   Rank   Rate   Rate   Rank   Rate   Rank   Rate   Rank   Rate   Rate   Rank   Rate   Rate   Rank   Rate   Rate   Rank   Rate	Per cent 100.0 22.2 8.3 1.5 6.2 4.2 5.6 100.0 17.0 10.4 11.1 0.3 4.9 3.2 100.0
Gastritis, enteritis, etc. (543, 571, 572) 1 1131 402.8 23.4 2 785 1307.9 23.9 1 346 157.3 Certain diseases of early infancy (760-776)	22.2 8.3 1.5 6.2 4.2 5.6 100.0 17.0 10.4 11.1 0.3 4.9 3.2
Gastritis, enteritis, etc. (543, 571, 572)	8.3 1.5 6.2 4.2 5.6 100.0 17.0 10.4 11.1 0.3 4.9 3.2
Influenza and pneumonia (480-483, 490-493)	1.5 6.2 4.2 5.6 100.0 17.0 10.4 11.1 0.3 4.9 3.2
490-493)       3       292       104.0       6.0       5       163       271.6       5.0       2       129       58.6         Tetanus (061)       4       277       98.6       5.7       3       254       423.2       7.7       -       23       10.5         Malaria (110-117)       5       272       96.9       5.6       4       175       291.6       5.3       3       97       44.1         Whooping cough (056)       -       128       45.6       2.6       -       63       105.0       1.9       5       65       29.5         Measles (085)       -       124       44.2       2.6       -       36       60.0       1.1       4       88       40.0         PANAMA (1962)       - All causes       2997       1545.6       100.0       1918       4266.0       100.0       1079       709.9         Certain diseases of early infancy (760-776)       1       567       292.4       18.9       1       567       1261.1       29.6       -       -       -         Gastritis, enteritis, etc. (543, 571, 572)       2       464       239.3       15.5       2       281       625.0       14.7       1	1.5 6.2 4.2 5.6 100.0 17.0 10.4 11.1 0.3 4.9 3.2
Malaria (110-117)	6.2 4.2 5.6 100.0 17.0 10.4 11.1 0.3 4.9 3.2
Whooping cough (056)	5.6 100.0 17.0 10.4 11.1 0.3 4.9 3.2
Certain diseases of early infancy (760-776)	17.0 10.4 11.1 0.3 4.9 3.2
infancy (760-776)	10.4 11.1 0.3 4.9 3.2
Gastritis, enteritis, etc. (543, 571, 572) 2 464 239.3 15.5 2 281 625.0 14.7 1 183 120.4 Bronchitis (500-502) 3 259 133.6 8.6 3 147 327.0 7.7 3 112 73.7 Influenza and pneumonia (480-483, 490-493) 4 236 121.7 7.9 5 116 258.0 6.0 2 120 78.9 Tetanus (061) 5 169 87.2 5.6 4 166 369.2 8.7 - 3 2.0 Accidents (E800-E962) - 67 34.6 2.2 - 14 31.1 0.7 4 53 34.9	10.4 11.1 0.3 4.9 3.2
490-493)     4     236     121.7     7.9     5     116     258.0     6.0     2     120     78.9       Tetanus (061)     5     169     87.2     5.6     4     166     369.2     8.7     -     3     2.0       Accidents (E800-E962)     -     67     34.6     2.2     -     14     31.1     0.7     4     53     34.9	0.3 4.9 3.2
Accidents (E800-E962) 67 34.6 2.2 - 14 31.1 0.7 4 53 34.9	4.9 3.2
	3.2
	100.0
PARAGUAY (1962) (a) - All causes. 3 150 2372.0 100.0 2 219 100.1 931 894.3	100.0
Certain diseases of early infancy (760-776) 1 580 436.7 18.4 1 580 26.1	
Gastritis, enteritis, etc. (543, 571, 572) 2 494 372.0 15.7 2 296 13.3 1 198 190.2	21.3
Influenza and pneumonia (480-483, 490-493)	13.3
Tetanus (061)	$0.4 \\ 3.2$
Accidents (£800-E962)	3.0
Measles (085)	<b>3.</b> 1
PERU (1962) (b)- All causes 18001 2439.8 100.0 11566 7117.5 100.0 6435 1118.5	100.0
Certain diseases of early infancy (760-776)	-
490-493)	22.0
Gastritis, enteritis, etc. (543, 571, 572) 3 3 288   445.6 18.3 3   1966   1209.8   17.0   2   1322   229.8   Measles (085)   4   1152   156.1   6.4   -   313   192.6   2.7   3   839   145.8	20.5 13.0
Bronchitis (500-502)	4.5
Congenital malformations (750-759) 517 70.1 2.9 5 458 281.8 4.0 - 59 10.3 Tuberculosis - All forms (001-019) 344 46.6 1.9 - 76 46.8 0.7 5 268 46.6	$0.9 \\ 4.2$
TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO (1962)- All causes	
Certain diseases of early	
infancy (760-776)	0.4
490-493)	28. 1 13. 8
Congenital malformations (750-759) . 4 66 46.4 4.3 4 61 178.8 4.6 - 5 4.5	2.2
Accidents (E800-E962) 5 45 31.7 2.9 - 15 44.0 1.1 3 30 26.9 Tetanus (O61) 20 14.1 1.3 5 18 52.8 1.4 - 2 1.8	13.4 0.9
Avitaminoses and other deficiency	
states (280-286)     -     19     13.4     1.2     -     6     17.6     0.5     4     13     11.7       Bronchitis (500-502)     -     26     18.3     1.7     -     15     44.0     11.4     5     11     9.9	5.8

<sup>(</sup>a) Data are for area of information only. (b) Data are for districts with medical certification only.

TABLE 23. FIRST FIVE PRINCIPAL CAUSES OF DEATH AMONG CHILDREN UNDER 5 YEARS OF AGE, UNDER 1 YEAR, AND 1-4 YEARS WITH RATES PER 100,000 POPULATION IN THE AMERICAS, RECENT YEARS (continued)

	Ĺ	Under	5 years			Und	er 1 yea	r		1-4 yea	្រាន	
Country and principal causes	Rank	Number	Rate	Per cent	Rank	Number	Rate	Per cent	Rank	Number	Rate	Per cent
UNITED STATES (1962) - All causes		121 733	578.0	100.0	}	105 479	2531.1	100.0		16254	96. 7	100.0
Certain diseases of early infancy (760-776)	1 2	64 195 16 712	304.8 79.4	52.7 13.7		64 185 14 832	1540.2 355.9		- 3	10 1 880	0.1 11.2	
490-493)	4	11 256 8 705 2 845 1 871	53.4 41.3 13.5 8.9	2.3	4	8 985 3 653 2 342 261	215.6 87.7 56.2 6.3	3.5 2.2	2 1 5 4	2 271 5 052 503 1 610	13.5 30.1 3.0 9.6	31,1
URUGUAY (1961) - All causes		2 972		100.0		2 680	4267.5	100.0		2 <b>9</b> 2	•••	100.0
Certain diseases of early infancy (760-776)	1 2 3 4	1 516 307 262 177	•••	51.0 10.3 8.8 6.0	2 3 4	1 516 277 219 163	2414.0 441.1 348.7 259.6	10.3 8.2	3	- 30 43 14	•••	10.3 14.7 4.8
Accidents (E800-E962)	5 -	58 25	•••	2.0 0.8	5	23 3	36.6 4.8	0,9 0.1	2 4	35 22	•••	12.0 7.5
VENEZUELA (1962) ~ All causes		22 124	1577, 1	100.0		16 187	4799.3	100.0		5 937	546.2	100.0
Certain diseases of early infancy (760-776)	$\begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ 2 \end{bmatrix}$	5 179 3 504	369.2 249.8	23.4 15.8	1 2	5 179 2 557	1535.5 758.1	32.0 15.8	- 1	- 947	87.1	- 16.0
490-493) Congenital malformations (750-759) Accidents (E800-E962) Dysentery, all forms (045-048) Tetanus (061)	3 4 5 -	1940 701 548 446 333	138.3 50.0 39.1 31.8 23.7	8.8 3.2 2.5 2.0 1.5	3 4 -	1 342 641 129 189 310	397.9 190.1 38.2 56.0 91.9	8.3 4.0 0.8 1.2 1.9	3 4	598 60 419 257 23	55.0 5.5 38.5 23.6 2.1	10.1 1.0 7.1 4.3 0.4
Avitaminoses and other deficiency states (280-286)		304	21, 7	1.4		51	15. 1	0.3	5	253	23,3	4.3

TABLE 24. FIVE PRINCIPAL CAUSES OF DEATH BY RANK ORDER FOR CHILDREN UNDER ONE YEAR AND 1-4 YEARS OF AGE IN 18 COUNTRIES, OF THE AMERICAS, 1962

Under one year of age							1-4 years of age							
Cause of death	Total	lst	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	Cause of death	Total	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	
Certain diseases of early infancy Gastritis, enteritis, etc. Influenza and pneumonia Congenital malformations Bronchitis Tetanus Accidents Whooping cough Measles Malaria	18 18 18 10 11 8 3 1 1	16 2	2 111 3 2	3 10 3 2	- N 36 2 2 1 1 1	2 3 5 2 4 1	Gastritis, enteritis, etc. Influenza and pneumonia Measles Bronchitis Whooping cough Accidents Malaria Diphtheria Congenital malformations Malignant neoplasms, etc. Dysentery, all forms Avitaminoses and other metabolic diseases Tuberculosis, all forms Anemias	18 18 11 12 5 10 2 1 3 1 4 1	11 4 - 2 - 1 - 1	3 11 2 1 - 1	2 3 3 4 1 2 1 - 2	143221131 21	2 4 2 3 - 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	

#### MATERNAL MORTALITY

Death rates due to complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (Categories 640-689 of

the International Classification of Diseases) remain high in Latin America (Table 25). All maternal deaths

TABLE 25. NUMBER OF MATERNAL DEATHS WITH RATES PER 1,000 LIVE BIRTHS IN THE AMERICAS, 1961-1962

A	Num	ber	Rai	te	Area	Nun	nber	Rate		
Area	1961	1962	1961	1962	711 64	1961	1962	1961	1962	
Argentina Brazil (a) Canada Chile Colombia Costa Rica Dominican Republic El Salvador Guatemala Honduras Jamaica Mexico Nicaragua Panama Paraguay Peru Trinidad and Tobago United States	390 724 219 923 1475 96 156 185 488 217 114 3 208 117 89 97 378 36 1573	378  191 914 1509 90  179 457 245  115 92 108 	0.8 1.5 0.5 3.5 2.4 1.5 1.5 2.5 2.7 2.0 2.1 b) 3.5 1.0	0.8  0.4 3.3 2.3 1.4  1.4 2.7  1.9 2.0	Antiqua Barbados Bermuda British Honduras Canal Zone Falkland Islands Grenada Martinique Montserrat Puerto Rico St. Kitts, Nevis and Anguilla St. Lucia St. Pierre and Miquelon St. Vincent Surinam Virgin Islands (U.K.)	8 15 1 14 - 5 - 6 44 2 10	8 16 . 2 - 3 - 2 5 4	4.5 2.2 0.8 3.3 1.4 17.9 0.6 1.0 2.5 1.8 1.0 34.5	4. 5 2. 3  0. 4 - 0. 9 6. 2 0. 7 1. 9 	
Uruguay Venezuela	62 378	368	1.1	1.1	Virgin Islands (U.S.)	1	-	0.8		

Note: Maternal deaths as defined in categories 640-689 of the International Classification of Diseases (1955 Revision). (a) Data for the State of São Paulo and the city of Recife (State of Pernambuco). (b) Rate as given by country.

may not be assigned to this group for information on pregnancy and delivery may not be available to medical personnel certifying the cause of death. In particular an accurate assignment of maternal causes may not be made in areas with limited medical personnel and facilities. Exploratory studies in selected areas have indicated that many deaths due to maternal causes have been assigned to other categories. In almost all countries of Latin America death rates are over 1 per 1,000 live births and in several countries they are as much as 6 to 8 times higher than the rates in Northern America (0.3 per 1,000 live births in 1962).

#### MORTALITY FROM SPECIFIC CAUSES

The decreases in the death rates by age from all causes in three countries of the Americas have been pointed out earlier as well as the changing importance of specific causes of death in the period between 1940 and 1961. To show how mortality from specific causes has changed, the percentage increase or decrease between 1940 and 1961 in death rates from seven selected groups of diseases is presented for the same three countries, namely, Chile, Mexico and the United States. In addition, proportionate mortality from the same seven groups of causes in the two periods is shown (Tables 26 and 27).

In 1940 tuberculosis, a leading cause of death in Chile, was responsible for 12 per cent of deaths, at an annual rate of 260 per 100,000 population. Rates in Mexico and the United States were lower, 57.0 and 45.9 per 100,000 population, respectively. In these latter two countries tuberculosis was the cause of

only 2 and 4 per cent of all deaths. By 1961 the rates in the three countries had decreased by 81, 54, and 88 per cent respectively, and tuberculosis accounted for only 4 per cent of deaths in Chile, and for only 0.6 per cent of deaths in the United States. The proportion of deaths assigned to tuberculosis in Mexico remained about the same in both periods.

Similarly rates from all other infective and parasitic diseases were high in 1940: 126 per 100,000 population in Chile, 422 in Mexico and only 30 in the United States. By 1961 these deaths were reduced by amounts varying from 63 to 81 per cent in the three countries and accounted for only 7.7 per cent of deaths in Mexico and only 0.6 per cent of deaths in the United States. Death rates from influenza and pneumonia and from gastritis and enteritis, also leading causes of death in Chile and Mexico, decreased in a similar manner. In 1940 the infectious and parasitic diseases,

TABLE 26, DEATHS FROM SELECTED CAUSES WITH RATES PER 100,000 POPULATION IN THREE COUNTRIES, 1940 and 1961

			Dea	ths			Rates						
Causes		1940			1961			1940		1961			
	Chile	Mexico	United States	Chile	Mexico	United States	Chile	Mexico	United States	Chile	Mexico	United States	
All causes	107 771	458 906	1 417 269	91348	388 857	1 701 522	2145.3	2335.0	1076.4	1150.8	1077.4	930.0	
Tuberculosis, all forms001-019 All other infective and para-	13 067	11 199	60 428	4 004	9 403	9 938	260.1	57.0	45.9	50.4	26.1	5.4	
sitic diseases rest of 001-138 Malignant neoplasms 140-205 Vascular lesions affecting			39 170 163 478		29 917 12 864							5. 5 149. 5	
central nervous system. 330-334 Diseases of the heart 400-443 Influenza and pneumonia.		3 720 10 666	119 753 385 191	4 498 7 088		192 951 663 391	42.4 172.7					105.5 362.6	
	25214	74 959	92 525	17361	52 <del>9</del> 85	55 175	501.9	381.4	70.3	218.7	146.8	30, 2	
543, 571, 572	9 650	96 556	13 573	4 655	54 857	7 820	192.1	491.3	10.3	58.6	152.0	4.3	

Note: Category numbers from VII Revision of International Classification of Diseases.

TABLE 27. PERCENTAGE CHANGE IN DEATH RATES PER 100,000 POPULATION AND PROPORTIONATE MORTALITY FROM SELECTED CAUSES IN THREE COUNTRIES. 1940 and 1961

		entage cl en 1940 a			Pro 1940	oportiona	ate mortality 1961			
Causes	Chile	Mexico	United States	Chile	Mexico	United States	Chile	Mexico	United States	
All causes	-46.4	-53.9	-13.6	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	
Tuberculosis, all forms 001-019 All other infective and parasitic	-80.6	-54.2	-88.2	12, 1	2.4	4. 3	4.4	2.4	0.6	
diseases rest of 001-138 Malignant neoplasms 140-205 Vascular lesions affecting central	-63, 1 +33, 0	-80. 4 +53. 4	-81, 5 +20, 4	5. 9 3. 4	18.1 1.0	2.8 11.5	4.0 8.4	7.7 3.3	0.6 16.1	
nervous system.       330-334         Diseases of the heart       400-443         Influenza and pneumonia       480-493         Gastritis, enteritis, etc.       543, 571, 572	+33.7 -48.3 -56.4 -69.5	+10.1 +25.0 -61.5 -69.1	+16.1 +23.9 -57.0 -58.3	2.0 8.1 23.4 9.0	0.8 2.3 16.3 21.0	8.4 27.2 6.5 1.0	4.9 7.8 19.0 5.1	1.9 6.3 13.6 14.1	11.3 39.0 3.2 0,5	

Note: Category numbers from VII Revision of International Classification of Diseases.

influenza and pneumonia, and gastritis and enteritis accounted for almost 60 per cent of deaths in Mexico, for 50 per cent in Chile, but for only 15 per cent in the United States. The decrease in mortality from these causes represents over 75 per cent of the overall reduction in the total death rate between 1940 and 1961 in Mexico and for 70 per cent of the decline in both Chile and in the United States.

As mortality from these causes decreases and the proportions of deaths assigned to them become smaller, changes are simultaneously occurring in other diseases which acquire a greater significance in the total mortality. About many of these additional knowledge is needed to advance their control or prevention. Many are diseases of the older ages and as the number of persons at advanced ages increases, the number of deaths from these causes also will rise. Malignant neoplasms, vascular lesions affecting the central nervous system and diseases of the heart are examples of illnesses in this category. For malignant neoplasms and vascular lesions affecting the central nervous system, increases were observed in the crude death rates for the three countries between 1940 and 1961. Mortality from diseases of the heart rose in both Mexico and the United States but for Chile decreased by almost 50 per cent. Since total mortality decreased from 1940 to 1961, the proportionate mortality from these three groups of causes was considerably higher in 1961 in all three countries.

To determine in which specific age groups decreases in mortality rates have occurred and whether the mortality risk for diseases for which crude rates are increasing is in fact greater in the later year, it is necessary to study the age specific rates from these causes. These rates are shown in Table 28

and in Figures 14 and 15. The first Figure shows data for causes of death which by 1961 constituted a smaller proportion of the total deaths than in 1940—tuberculosis, all other infective and parasitic diseases, gastritis and enteritis, and influenza and pneumonia. The second includes age specific death rates for those diseases for which proportionate mortality is higher in 1961 than in 1940—malignant neoplasms, vascular lesions affecting the central nervous system and diseases of the heart.

For tuberculosis the decrease in mortality has been most marked at ages below 45 years in both the United States and Chile. By age, reductions in death rates in Chile ranged from 92 per cent under 5 years to 49 per cent for those 65 years of age and over. In Mexico the decline was less marked and in fact an increase was recorded in the age group under 5 years of age, perhaps related to underregistration of deaths in this age group in 1940. At ages 60 years and over the decrease in the rate was 30 per cent. In the United States the overall decrease was almost 90 per cent and varied by age from 99 per cent for young adults of 15-24 years, to a low of 60 per cent in the death rate for persons 65 years and over.

For the other infective and parasitic diseases, for influenza and pneumonia and for gastritis and enteritis, sizeable reductions in the mortality rates are observed in most age groups. In some instances the percentage decrease was less for young children and old people than for young adults.

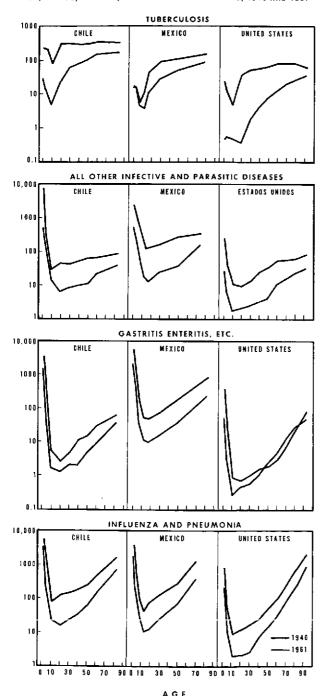
In contrast to the curves for the group of diseases in Figure 14, those in Figure 15 show relatively small differences between 1940 and 1961. For malignant neoplasms an increase in mortality is observed at ages under 25 years, the largest occurring in children, In

EATHS PER 100,000 POPULATION

part this may be attributed to better diagnosis of disease. Otherwise, in the United States and Chile, the curves for the two years are alike. In Mexico the mortality rates are consistently higher in 1961 than in 1940.

#### FIGURE 14

DEATHS FROM TUBERCULOSIS, ALL OTHER INFECTIVE AND PARASITIC DISEASES, GASTRITIS, ENTERITIS, ETC., AND IMPLUENZA AND PNEUMONIA, PER 100,000 POPULATION, BY AGE, IN CHILE, MEXICO AND UNITED STATES, 1940 AND 1961

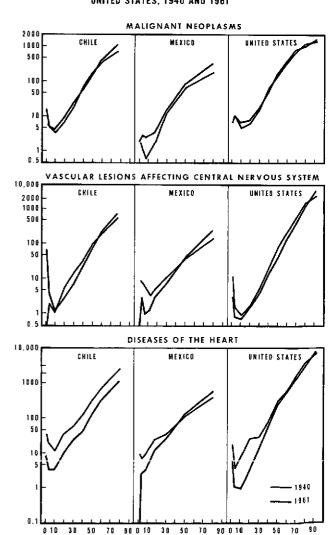


In all three countries mortality rates from vascular lesions affecting the central nervous system were higher at most ages in 1940 than in 1961. This may represent improvements in diagnosis or change in the method of classifying diseases in this interval of time.

The age curves for mortality from diseases of the heart have not followed the same pattern of change in the three countries, but in all there was a reduction under 35 years of age. In the United States after 35 years of age the rates are similar in the two years but under this age the appreciable decline in mortality

#### FIGURE 15

DEATHS FROM MALIGNANT NEOPLASMS, VASCULAR LESIONS AFFECTING
CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM, AND DISEASES OF THE HEART,
PER 100,000 POPULATION, BY AGE, IN CHILE, MEXICO AND
UNITED STATES. 1940 AND 1961



AGE

between 1940 and 1961, may be related to the decrease in mortality from rheumatic fever and rheumatic heart disease. For Mexico an increase is observed at older ages. In Chile the rates are less in 1961 than in 1940 throughout the age span. The decline was greater under 35 years.

The increase in crude death rates and in proportionate mortality from these three groups of diseases does not imply that the risk of mortality from these causes is increasing but rather that the age distribution of the population is changing and also that deaths from other causes are being prevented.

The comparison of Figures 14 and 15 shows that

the two series of curves represent diseases with different age patterns of mortality. The first includes infective diseases for which mortality is very high in infancy and early childhood, is generally decreasing in the next twenty years of life and increasing thereafter. In most instances, with the exception of tuberculosis, death rates at older ages do not reach levels above those of infancy. The second series in Figure 15 represents diseases with a rate of mortality which increases fairly consistently with age. For the most part for the three curves shown the age specific death rates among adults in the two periods 1940 and 1961 are of similar magnitude.

TABLE 28. DEATHS FROM SELECTED CAUSES PER 100,000 POPULATION, BY AGE, IN THREE COUNTRIES OF THE AMERICAS, 1940 AND 1961

Age		ulosis, orms	All othe tive para disea	and sitic	Maliç neopla		Vasc lesi affec C1	ons ting	Diseas the he			za and monia	Gastr enteriti	
	1940	1961	1940	1961	1940	1961	1940	1961	1940	1961	1940	1961	1940	1961
	<u></u>					CHII	Æ		<u>-</u>					
All ages Under 1 1-4 5-14 15-24 25-34	260.1 241.3 220.7 86.6 342.8 349.9	14,3 5,7 27,1 61,6	1723.5 332.6 32.8 48.5 45.7	46.4 550.0 144.2 16.8 7.1 9.1	73.0 6.6 4.9 3.0 7.2 19.4	97.1 14.5 6.0 4.8 9.8 23.5	42.4 1.9 1.0 5.4 14.4	56.7 71.0 4.8 1.2 2.9	172.7 33.8 20.6 11.9 33.2 63.0	3,3 3,4 11,4 26,0	137.9	255.7 24.9 18.2 25.1	192.1 3997.2 665.4 6.6 3.0 4.9	74.3 1.8 1.3 2.2
35-44 45-54 55-64 65 and over	313.7 317.7 334.2 323.6	84.5 107.2 149.4 165.4	62.1 72.0	10.1 12.8 23.3 42.9	65.3 180.0 399.1 722.7	64.8 179.1 447.5 1027.8		21.7 79.0 215.3 740.8	120.1 307.9 679.2 2225.7	345.6	251,5	66.4 162.1	10, 5 13, 1 31, 6 77, 4	5,2 9,9
	T 0	50.1	400 E	82.9	23, 2	MEXI 35.6	18.9	20, 8	54.3	67.9	381.4	146.8	491.3	152.0
All ages Under 1 1-4 5-9	57.0 14.0 14.4 6.7	26.1 19.1 16.3 5.9	2697.7 766.8	589.9 244.3 48.2	1.7 1.2 0.6	2.0 2.9 2.4	9.1	0.5 3.0 1.2	9.9 7.6 8.9	0.1 2.7	4477.7 765.1	1935.2 257.1	5577.7 1770.9 182.1	2067.2 393.0 40.9
10-14 15-19 20-39 40-59	12.3 49.4 89.2 101.8	4,5 11,8 31,6 54,3	122,8 164,8 259,4	19.7 16.4 24.3 45.3	1.0 1.9 12.2 67.9	3.0 3.6 13.6 91.1	3, 2 5, 1 10, 7 36, 5	1.5 3.1 7.3 37.8	14.2 23.0 38.1 106.3	13.0 29.0 12 <b>4</b> .3	72.6 128.6 302.8	15.1 27.3 74.3	56, 9 52, 6 82, 0 184, 2	10.3 17.3 42.1
60 and over	132.0	91.7	675.7	132.8	186.5		<u> </u>	232,5	423.9	739. 1	1174.1	441.3	797.3	238.7
			1		T	TED S	T	<u> </u>	<del></del>			1	100	T
All ages Under 1 1-4 5-14 15-24 25-34 35-44 45-54 55-64 65-74 75-84 85 and over	45. 9 24. 6 12. 3 5. 5 38. 2 56. 3 59. 4 66. 3 76. 2 80. 8 80. 4 62. 0	0.5 0.6 0.1 0.4 1.8 4.6 8.1 13.9 21.7 29.8	272.6 44.7 10.4 9.5 14.8 26.0 39.8 53.4 59.1 60.5	5.5 30.0 6.5 1.7 1.1 1.6 2.4 4.8 10.3 16.1 22.8 32.4	124, 2 9, 5 9, 5 5, 0 7, 0 19, 0 63, 9 173, 9 378, 7 707, 5 1177, 1 1326, 2	6,9 10,4 7,1 8,3 19,4 59,4 175,6 392,7 723,2 1104,7	11.9 1.5 0.9 1.7 5.5 21.5 79.1 212.8	0.7 1.7 4.8 14.7 46.9 138.0 451.9 1421.2	4233.7	6, 9 1, 2 1, 0 4, 0 14, 9 73, 5 267, 2 714, 9 1701, 7 3930, 9	870.1 62.5 9.0 11.5 17.1 28.6 51.8 98.7 226.4	216.0 13.1 2.1 2.2 3.2 7.2 13.9 30.9 86.3 274.4	407.0 30.2 0.9 0.7 1.0 1.6 1.9 3.3 7.0	53.9 3.3 0.3 0.5 0.6 1.0 2.4 4.9 11.4 27.2

## CHAPTER II

## COMMUNICABLE DISEASES

Two recent publications of the Pan American Health Organization provide in considerable detail the available data on notifiable diseases in the Americas for 1961 and 1962.(1,2) These are the fourth and fifth in a series (3, 4, 5) of reports on notifiable diseases in the Region from 1946 through 1962. Both of these recent reports are based primarily on summary data received from health authorities of the countries in response to a joint annual questionnaire from the World Health Organization and the Pan American Health Organization. Included in these publications are seven tables which present, for the years 1961 and 1962, the available data for each country or territory of the Region. These comprise the total numbers of reported cases of forty notifiable diseases with rates per 100,000 population and, for comparisons, the corresponding numbers for the previous year and the medians for the preceding five-year period. Numbers of reported cases by month of occurrence are also shown for selected diseases and age distributions of reported cases are given for some diseases. The frequency of the quarantinable diseases and leprosy, malaria and yaws is presented by major political divisions of each country. Data on cases of zoonoses in man and animals and data on deaths from notifiable diseases appear in two tables.

The last publication of this series has been prepared concurrently with the present report and therefore to avoid duplication the contents of this chapter will be limited to summary data. Table 29 based on Reported Cases of Notifiable Diseases in the Americas, 1962 has been included showing by country and other areas the numbers of reported cases of 27 selected diseases in 1962.

Interpretation of these data should be made only with an understanding of local conditions for many factors affect their completeness. Among these factors are the procedures of national and local reporting systems, the availability of medical facilities and health services and the severity of the disease.

In Tables 12 and 13 of Chapter I the numbers of deaths and rates per 100,000 population from 19 diseases of the infective and parasitic disease group are shown for 1962 or a recent year.

Furthermore, to describe the current situation with respect to the quarantinable diseases, data on their occurrence in the Region in recent years including 1963 are also presented in this chapter.

## QUARANTINABLE DISEASES

By international agreement all cases of the six

quarantinable diseases, namely cholera, plague, louse-

<sup>(1)</sup> Reported Cases of Notifiable Diseases in the Americas, 1961, PASB Sc. Publ. No. 86.

<sup>(2)</sup> Reported Cases of Notifiable Diseases in the Americas, 1962, PASB Sc. Publ. No. 102.

<sup>(3)</sup> Reported Cases of Notifiable Diseases in the Americas, 1946-1955, PASB Sc. Publ. No. 38.

<sup>(4)</sup> Reported Cases of Notifiable Diseases in the Americas, 1949-1958, PASB Sc. Publ. No. 48.

<sup>(5)</sup> Reported Cases of Notifiable Diseases in the Americas, 1959-1960, PASB Sc. Publ. No. 58.

TABLE 29. REPORTED CASES OF SELECTED NOTIFIABLE DISEASES IN THE AMERICAS, 1962

Area	Amebiasis	Ankylosto- miasis	Anthrax	Brucellosis	Diphtheria	Dysentery, bacillary andother(a)	Encephalitis infectious	Gonococcal infection	Hepatitis, infectious
Argentina (b)			•••		1 295	***			
Bolivia	• • •		· · · ·	·	9	c) 8	4	35	1 1
Brazil	• • •					• • •			
Canada	. 7	*	-	98	71	2 903	d) 4	17697	e) 12 538
Chile	399	*	334	6	2 0 2 2	75	141	<b></b>	250
Colombia (f)	72 053	50 201	9	11	1021	g) 10 883	d) 380	47229	*
Costa Rica	1317	908	_	- 1	61	1 750	-	2 2 3 7	219
Cuba (b)	65		*	35	1 368	g) 14	49	530	3 615
Dominican Republic	1239	19 233	-	-	306	18 347	_		
Ecuador	*	l		*	386	*			
El Salvador (f)	553	516	7	5	91	10 042	9	3718	335
Guatemala	• • •	1	•••	*	45	c) 8631	5	2026	*
Haiti	575	578	77		29	965	2	5 0 7 2	109
Honduras (f)		*	*	*	11	c) 30 281	9	4 751	*
Jamaica `	163	159	_	_	80	132	d) 11	27516	118
Mexico	32 764	25 843	174	1 339	712	g) 5219	a) 17	18 882	3 727
Nicaragua (b)			• • •	•••	7			787	•••
Panama	729	4 287	-	_	123	552	2	487	
Paraguay (f)	• • •	16 562	_	2	40	c) 1122	29	654	209
Peru (f)	3 341	3 498	60	963	38	18 575	67	7492	2 251
Trinidad and Tobago		847	*	, -	56	c) 1598	_	6230	2251
United States	3048	h) 8636	9	409	444	g) 12 443	2 094	263 708	e)53016
Uruguay	•••	b) -	54	6	67	c) 2	d) 29	162	0,000 010
Venezuela (f)	26476	i)232 251	7	3	551	84 774	6897	19 125	*
Antigua (b) Bahama Islands Barbados Bermuda British Guiana British Honduras Canal Zone Cayman Islands Dominica Falkland Islands French Guiana Grenada Guadeloupe Martinique Montserrat Netherlands Antilles Puerto Rico St. Kitts-Nevis and	2 3 306 -	1 329 	***************************************	*****	2 6 - 13 2 - 2 - 2 45 - 8 56	c) 3  c) 276 5 9 - 533 - - - g) 1179 g) 18	b) 1 * 1	b) 438 * 102 378 184 72 3 305 13 166 2 2 423	* 5 41 4 e) 17
Anguilla		- 1	_	-	1	c) 52	1	419	38
St. Lucia		[	<b>-</b>	-	-	c) 50	*	1 635	•••
St. Pierre and	-	j l							
Miquelon	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	630
St. Vincent			•••	•••			•••		•••
Surinam		*	_	*	1		-	*	*
Turks and Caicos						·			
Islands	- !		_	*	- 1	1	_	17	_
		1			1	- 1		± /	_
Virgin Islands (UK)			* * *		<b>→ 1</b>			***	

<sup>\*</sup> Disease not notifiable. (a) Categories 045, 047, 048 of ICD. (b) Provisional. (c) Dysentery, all forms (045-048). (d) Arthropod-borne encephalitis (082.0). (e) Including serum jaundice (N998.5 pt.). (f) Reporting area. (g) Bacillary dysentery (045). (h) Optionally reported from 12 states; not notifiable nationally. (i) Including other cestode infestation (126) and infection with worms of other, mixed and unspecified type (130).

TABLE 29. REPORTED CASES OF SELECTED NOTIFIABLE DISEASES IN THE AMERICAS, 1962 (continued)

TABLE 29. 1		D CHODO CI	001100 1.1	35 10111 1111	DE DIORAGE	O III THE	AMERICAD,	1902 (COMU	nuea)
Area	Leprosy	Malaria	Measles	Meningocic- cal infec- tions	Para- typhoid fever (a)	Plague	Poliomye- litis	Rabies	Smallpox
Argentina	458	4 501	ъ) 12 906	b) 423			c) 1082	40	d) 2
Bolivia	21	315	390	1 7	_	-	3	-	", "
Brazil		e) 72 060		l		36	_		f) 2812
Canada	1	-	*	110			c) 89	··· <u>-</u>	g) 1
Chile	_	g) 1	37 649	96	185	_	441	8	9) 1
Colombia (h)	561	21 245	42 575	280	ì	_	581	34	4,7
Costa Rica	25	e) 1583	2977		2	l -	50		41
Cuba	291	3 5 1 9	1 590	7	b) 46		46	j -	-
Dominican Republic	74	10 160	1 521	1	305	-	29	-	-
Ecuador	1	e) 5557		•••		326	49	2 20	- -
El Salvador (i)	24	e) 15 433	5 <b>44</b> 3		51	320 -	37		204
Guatemala	8	5 563	1942		30			6	~
Haiti	17	36 564	855	39			111 c) 12	2	~
Honduras (h)	28	6 750	1571	90	55	-	c) 12 10	1 2	-
Jamaica	25	j) 5	441	20	90	- ·	25	_	-
Mexico	219	13 781	54 558	29	2 462	_	c) 483	<b>-</b> 54	-
Nicaragua	•••	e) 11 359	•••	b) -	263	_	b, c) 13	54	-
Panama	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	3871	1 101	12	7	_	65	***	_
Paraguay (i)	531	e) 5 755	1442	8	1		25	-	-
Peru (k)	78	2195	1692	91		164	598	11	-
Trinidad and Tobago		5100	130	3	***	101	12		-
United States	80	118	481 530	2150	1) 9680	_	910	2	-
Uruguay	34	1 1	6191	2 130	7 7000	_	510 50	_	d) 10
Venezuela (k)	266	898	30 257	้อ	<b>!</b>	1	c) 393	21	d) 10 11
				Ŭ	•••	_	C) 000	21	11
Antigua (b)		_	22	_		_	2		
Bahama Islands	-	4	1	_	6	_	2	•••	_
Barbados	_	*	*	_	Ĭ	_	7	*	_
Bermuda	_	i - I	6	_	_	_	$\dot{\hat{\mathbf{z}}}$		_
British Guiana	61	355	334	-	1 1	-	c) 182	_	_
British Honduras	-	e) 20	-	_		_	1	_	
Canal Zone	-	12	93	1	1	_	_	-	_
Cayman Islands	-	- 1	-	2	$\bar{2}$	-	_	_	_
Dominica	-	-	7	3	l	- 1	-	_	_
Falkland Islands	-	-	-	_	- 1	+	-	- 1	_
French Guiana	103	25	17	-	-	-	-		_
Grenada	-	- 1		•••		-	-	1	_
Guadeloupe	60	-	- 1	-	-	-	б	_	-
Martinique	55	- 1	70	_		-	7	-	-
Montserrat	•••	•••		•••	•••	-	***		-
Netherlands Antilles	5	*	*	*	1) 634	-	1	*	-
Puerto Rico	3	-	4865	8	l) 21	-	13	-	-
St. Kitts-Nevis and			_						
Anguilla	-	· -	5	-	-	-	- 1	-	-
St. Lucia	-	e) 4	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
St. Pierre and					ŀ				
Miquelon	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
St. Vincent	4 574	\ +**	•••	•••	***	- [			-
Surinam Turks and Caires	171	e) 716	*	-	*	- [	c) 3	-	-
Turks and Caicos		_ 1							
Islands	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Virgin Islands (UK)	- 1	- 1	-	-	•••	-	-	-	-
Virgin Islands (US)(b)			•••	-		- :	-		
* Tricence not notifie	blo (a) t	TII- on all to Co.							

<sup>\*</sup> Disease not notifiable. (a) When data for paratyphoid are not available, see data for typhoid fever for possible inclusion. (b) Provisional. (c) Paralytic poliomyelitis (080.0, 080.1). (d) Including imported cases. (e) Specified as confirmed cases. (f) Data for states of Guanabara, Pernambuco and São Paulo and capitals of 8 other states and territories reporting 4 to 12 months. (g) Imported. (h) Reporting area except for quarantinable diseases. (i) Reporting area except for quarantinable diseases and malaria. (j) Including 2 confirmed cases. (k) Reporting area except for quarantinable diseases, malaria and rabies. (l) Including other salmonella infections (042).

TABLE 29. REPORTED CASES OF SELECTED NOTIFIABLE DISEASES IN THE AMERICAS, 1962 (continued)

	010102		OBELCIE	- 110 III 12 E		20 114 1113	AWERICAS,	1000 (0000	14047
Area	Syphilis	Tetanus	Trachoma	Tubercu- losis	Typhoid fever	Typhus, louse- borne	Whooping cough	Yaws	Yellow fever (jungle)
Argentina (a)	3 000	<b></b>	380	18 000	b) 1038	_	10246	_	_
Bolivia	80	7		1714	116	1	511		_
Brazil		1	i	1	1			'''	1
Canada	2 432	9	'' <u>'</u>	c) 6284	ъ) 276	_	8076	*	_
Chile	3 106	61	4	*	3 688	3	2 352	1	
Colombia (d)	12 232	1069	*	14 362	ъ) 13810		28 990	110	30
Costa Rica	1 200	46	3	602		-		416	30
Cuba	805		ł .		58	-	1 104	1 - 1	-
		e) 525	- 000	2 725	1007	-	151	005	-
Dominican Republic	10494	123	823	1 060	622	1	1 507	285	-
Ecuador	0.750	***	•••	5 082	b) 3117	493	• • •	} •••	-
El Salvador (d)	6 5 5 2	243	1	4 581	1 353	-	3049	-	-
Guatemala	816	68		3 495	732	-	2 322	*	-
Haiti	5 201	679	<b>j</b> 34	3875	493	-	3 621	271	-
Honduras (d)	2 345	23	*	2157	368	-	3 702	*	-
Jamaica	2 776	136	-	335	163	_	3157	317	-
Mexico	18219	1 049	13	16 242	6 1 3 8	3	30 562	l l	-
Nicaragua (a)	1 537		l	391	286	1 -	188	[ [	-
Panama	370	64		1 423	49	-	1023		_
Paraguay (d)	1 835	149	17	1 223	b) 66	_	1577		_
Peru (d)	3 872	246	5	24 005	b) 4318	57	9 2 9 5	41	20
Trinidad and Tobago	327	7	*	398	84	1 -	632	f) 722	
United States	126 245	322	g) 460	c) 54 159	608	_	17749	l	_
Uruguay	203	53	e) -	1836	303	1 -	331	·· <u>·</u>	_
Venezuela (d)	9127	622	33	8 138	b) 691	_	6263	373	1
v chestesta (a)	2101	055	30	0,100	D) 001	_	0200	0,0	7
Antigua (a)				2	b) 32	_	1 086		
Bahama Islands	14		1 ***	156	17		1000	•••	-
Barbados	14	*	*			-	*	-	-
	5			74	6	-	^	1	-
Bermuda			<b>!</b> -	10	-	- 1	-	-	-
British Guiana	415	23	1	212	308	-	596	3	-
British Honduras	648	2	-	58	10	- !	104	-	-
Canal Zone	17	-	-	21	-	-	-	- 1	-
Cayman Islands	3	-	- 1	3		-	-	-	-
Dominica	55	3	<b>-</b>	161	b) 76	-	475	40	-
Falkland Islands	. 7	-	- ,	6	-	-	-	-	-
French Guiana	98	2	•••	26	9	-	22	•••	-
Grenada	•••	•••	-	29	1	-	***	7	-
Guadeloupe	530	] 10		208	10	] -	5	-	_
Martinique	9	12	-	151	b) 169	-	92	-	_
Montserrat	-		•••	4	9	-		·	_
Netherlands Antilles	*	*	*	33	1	] -	*	*	_
Puerto Rico	1056	109	• • •	c) 1816	18	-	676	- 1	_
St. Kitts-Nevis and									
Anguilla	22	4	_	8	3	1 - 1	_ 1	_	_
St. Lucia	668	l	_	53	34	_ !	3 401	415	_
St. Pierre and	""			•	51	]	2 101	110	_
Miquelon	_	! - 1	_ 1	17	_	_	_ 1	_	_
St. Vincent	_		l		1	_ :	' - <b>i</b>	- I	-
Surinam	*	*	425	143	12		*	488	_
Turks and Calcos			120	7.20	12	_		400	_
_	1	1	_				i	!	
Islands	1	"	· [	2	- 9	-	-	-	-
Virgin Islands (UK)	401	•••	-		2	*	· -	<b>-</b>	<del>-</del>
Virgin Islands (US)(a)		•••	• • •	4	1_		-		
* Discosso not notific	$h = \sqrt{a} = 1$	lanois brond	avoant for	Quenentinob	lo digongog	(b) Include	ding nanatuch	oid former //	(4.1)

<sup>\*</sup> Disease not notifiable. (a) Provisional, except for quarantinable diseases. (b) Including paratyphoid fever (041). (c) Newly reported active cases. (d) Reporting area, except for quarantinable diseases. (e) Provisional. (f) Non-infectious. (g) Optionally reported from 9 states; not nationally notifiable.

borne relapsing fever, smallpox, louse-borne typhus and yellow fever, are to be reported in the Americas to the Pan American Sanitary Bureau and to Headquarters of the World Health Organization in Geneva.

Five of the six diseases occur in the Americas. The sixth, cholera, has not been present in the Region

TABLE 30. REPORTED CASES OF QUARANTINABLE DISEASES IN THE AMERICAS, 1954-1963

Year	Plague	Relapsing fever, louse- borne	Small- pox	Typhus, louse- borne (a)	Yellow fever
1954 1955 1956 1957 1958 1959 1960 1961 1962 1963	171 87 115 154 97 93 258 308 527 423	3 38 - 6 10 4 1 3	11 979 8 348 6 389 6 220 4 343 4 763 5 158 3 278 3 081 353	3 104 1 545 1 089 747 818 659 668 474 557 464	95 39 28 80 61 30 34 82 52

<sup>(</sup>a) In 1957-1958 includes a few cases of unspecified typhus in Guatemala.

for over 50 years. Only sporadic cases of relapsing fever have been reported since 1955 and in 1963 no reports of this disease were received. The summary in Table 30 gives the reported incidence of the five diseases for the last ten years and in Table 31 the distribution of reported cases in 1963 by country.

TABLE 31. REPORTED CASES OF QUARANTINABLE DISEASES, BY COUNTRY, IN THE AMERICAS, 1963

Country	Jungle yellow feyer	Plague	Louse- borne typhus	Smallpox
Total	141	423	464	353
Bolivia Brazil Chile	81 -	53 39 -	141 - 11	a) 300
Colombia Ecuador	10 -	258	2 258	4 45
Mexico Peru	- 49	- 72	39 13	- 4
United States Venezuela	1	1 -	-	-

<sup>(</sup>a) Incomplete data; States of Guanabara, Paraiba and Pernambuco and City of Natal, Rio Grande do Norte.

#### PLAGUE

During the last four years the number of human cases of plague reported in the Americas has increased from 93 cases in 1959 to 527 in 1962 and 423 in 1963. The major outbreaks in the period have been limited to four countries, Bolivia, Brazil, Ecuador and Peru. Occasional cases have occurred also in the United States and Venezuela in areas where the disease is endemic among wild rodents.

In Table 32 is given the location of reported cases of plague in the Americas by country and major political divisions for the years 1961 to 1963. The peak year for reported human cases in Bolivia was 1963, in Brazil 1961, in Ecuador and Peru 1962. The outbreaks in Brazil occurred mainly in the Northeast. In Ecuador the largest number of human cases were reported for Manabi and Chimborazo Provinces. Also affected were two areas in Ecuador and Peru which are adjacent, the Province of Loja and the Department of Piura.

In 1961 plague was reported for the first time in seven years for a port in the Americas, in Manta, Ecuador. The importance to the Region of the control of the disease which appears to be increasing in incidence is clear, and investigations are underway.

TABLE 32. REPORTED CASES OF PLAGUE BY MAJOR POLITICAL DIVISIONS OF EACH COUNTRY, IN THE AMERICAS, 1961-1963

Country and	Numb	per of cases		Country and	Number of cases			Country and	Nem	Number of cases		
division	division 1961 1962 1963 division	division	1981	1962	1963	division	1961	1982	1963			
Total	308	527	423	Brazil, (cont.) States;				Peru Departmenta:	68	164	72	
Bolivia	20	-	53	Paraiba	31	3	2	Amazones	-	25	34	
Departments:	í	l	i	Pernambuco	39	13	7	Ancash	-	47	6	
Chuquisaca	20	-	-	Rio Grande do Norte	-	3	-	Piura	88	92	33	
Santa Cruz	] -	_	58	Ecuador	105	820	258	United States States:	3	-	1	
Brasil	106	36	39	Provinces:			l	Arizona	1 .	Ι.	1	
States:	i	l	ı	Chimborazo	2	27	67	New Mexico	3		1 :	
Alagoas	12	1	8	El Oro	18	2 56	18	New Mention	_	_	_	
Bahla	15	i -	14	loja			29	Venezuela	6	1	] -	
Cears	7	16	13	Manabl	71	341	144	State:	1	l	1	
Minas Geraia	1 2	I -	_	Tungurahus	8	-	-	Aranua	6	1	- ا	

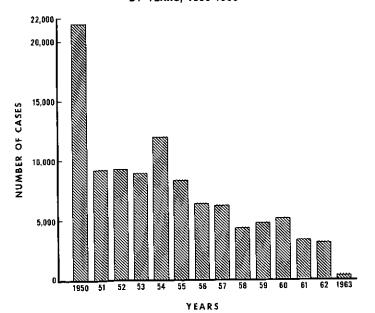
#### SMALLPOX

The achievements of the eradication program for smallpox are clearly evident despite incomplete reporting of cases from some areas of the Region. In 1963 smallpox was reported for only four countries as compared to ten countries in 1954. The annual numbers of reported cases in the same interval decreased from 11,979 in 1954 to 353 in 1963 (Figure 16). The geographic distribution of the cases in 1963 is shown in Table 31. Eighty-five per cent of all reported cases occurred in Brazil and the remainder in Ecuador (45), Colombia (4) and Peru (4). In both Ecuador and Colombia in recent years vaccination programs have been extensive and have been followed by marked reductions in the numbers of reported cases. The four cases reported in Peru in 1963 originated in or were secondary to cases from areas adjacent to the Brazilian border. Vaccination activities were immediately increased following diagnoses of these cases. No cases had been diagnosed in Peru since 1954.

In Table 33 information is provided for 1961 and 1962 on the numbers of smallpox vaccinations performed in countries and other areas of the Region.

FIGURE 16

REPORTED CASES OF SMALLPOX IN THE AMERICAS
BY YEARS, 1950-1963



The sources for these data were the questionnaires completed for the Supplement to the Second Report on the World Health Situation and the annual questionnaires on vaccinations sent to the countries by WHO and PAHO. In four of the countries for which data were available, over 20 per cent of the population was vaccinated against smallpox in 1961 or 1962. In other countries such as the United States complete information is not obtained since vaccinations performed by private physicians are not reported.

TABLE 33. NUMBER OF SMALLPOX VACCINATIONS IN THE AMERICAS, 1961 AND 1962

HV THE ANNIHOUSE,	LOUI MIND LOOK	, 
Country	1961	1962
Argentina	4 569 523	1351772
Brazil	a) 228285	ъ) 259 480
Chile	382 946	703 302
Colombia	996584	1196491
Costa Rica	78 138	107 588
Cuba	119 758	139 698
Dominican Republic	110 100	27 388
Ecuador	550 000	1 180 000
El Salvador	c) 40499	133 606
Guatemala (c)	73 080	127 004
Haiti (c)	6 582	4 148
Honduras	9570	120 549
Jamaica	70 129	140 094
Mexico	1596141	6231497
Nicaragua	17 608	19208
Panama (c)	22 444	21411
Paraguay	104 368	175 705
Peru	849 392	591 750
Trinidad and Tobago	43 938	48 820
United States (d)	2 418 113	2 858 159
Venezuela	1 133.543	1 322 559
Antigua	1 777	1273
Barbados	14 070	88 763
British Honduras		10617
Canal Zone	11 400	14 036
Falkland Islands	265	701
Grenada	1 452	1
Martinique	8 965	10 665
Montserrat	459	569
Puerto Rico	43 412	59 870
St. Kitts-Nevis and Anguilla	2 935	2 487
St. Pierre and Miquelon	220	910
Turks and Caicos Islands	351	
Virgin Islands (UK)	46	117
Virgin Islands (US)	608	8 081

(a) Includes data for 100 municipios in 12 States. (b) Includes data for 97 municipios in 8 States. (c) Primary vaccinations (d) Excludes vaccinations given by private physicians or in other non-governmental facilities.

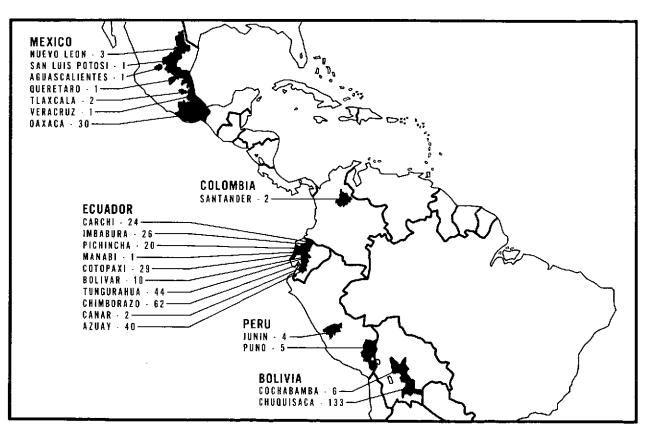
#### LOUSE BORNE TYPHUS

In the ten years from 1954 to 1963 reported cases of louse-borne typhus in the Americas have decreased by 85 per cent from a high of 3,104 in 1954 to a low of 464 in 1963. The geographic distribution of the disease is similar in most of the years, being limited to Mexico and to the Andean regions of South America

from Colombia to Chile (Figure 17). Of the 464 cases reported in 1963, 258 or 56 per cent occurred in Ecuador and 141 or 30 per cent in Bolivia, the only country with an increase. Other countries which continue to report cases but in diminished numbers are: Mexico 39, Peru 13, Chile 11 and Colombia 2.

REPORTED CASES OF LOUSE-BORNE TYPHUS BY MAJOR POLITICAL DIVISIONS
OF EACH COUNTRY, IN THE AMERICAS, 1963

FIGURE 17



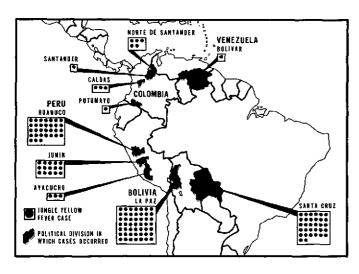
#### YELLOW FEVER

Jungle yellow fever continues to be reported with a varying number of cases each year, ranging in the past decade from a low of 28 cases in 1956 to 141 in 1963. The number in 1963 was the highest reported in the Americas since 1952. The two countries in which most of the cases occurred were Bolivia (81) and Peru (49). Ten cases were reported for Colombia and one for Venezuela. The geographic distribution of these 141 cases is shown in Figure 18.

During the decade the disease has been reported from ten countries. The five countries which usually

REPORTED CASES OF JUNGLE YELLOW FEVER BY MAJOR POLITICAL DIVISIONS OF EACH COUNTRY, AND LOCATION, IN THE AMERICAS, 1963

FIGURE 18



report one or more cases each year are Bolivia, Brazil, Colombia, Peru and Venezuela. In earlier years of the decade a few cases were reported from Guatemala, Honduras, Panama and Trinidad and Tobago, and in more recent years from Trinidad and Tobago and British Guiana.

Vaccination against yellow fever is limited principally to countries in which the virus of yellow fever persists in jungle areas and to travelers from other countries who may be visiting in countries with such areas. The numbers of reported vaccinations against yellow fever in the years 1961 and 1962 are given in Table 34.

TABLE 34. NUMBER OF VACCINATIONS AGAINST YELLOW FEVER IN THE AMERICAS, 1961 AND 1962

Country	1961	1962
Argentina	733	551
Canada.	8 328	7415
Colombia	137023	103 268
El Salvador	41	36
Guatemala	267	45
Jamaica	61	110
Nicaragua		40
Panama.	2 721	5 189
Peru	195 099	62 024
Trinidad and Tobago (a)	1 440	1 706
United States	2 130 500	2186500
Venezuela	340 869	223 659
Barbados	269	203
British Honduras	733	
Canal Zone	1837	720
Martinique	105	79

<sup>(</sup>a) Excludes vaccinations under school program.

## CHAPTER III

## **HEALTH SERVICES**

The improvement of national and local health services was among the goals adopted by the American Republics in establishing a program of action to carry forward the Alliance for Progress. (1) Many of the recommendations for both long and short term measures enunciated in the Ten Year Public Health Program of the Alliance were directed to that goal. In Resolution A.2 it is specifically stated that the countries take the necessary steps "to improve the organization and administration of national and local health services by combining the functions of prevention and cure; obtain a better return from medical care services; create the necessary services gradually; and ensure financial accessibility to therapeutic agents and means for the prevention of disease." In another section of the Resolution it is further recommended to the countries "to take measures for giving increasingly better medical care to a larger number of patients by improving the organization and administration of hospitals and other centers for the care and protection of health."

Prevention of disease and restoration of health were thus viewed as a continuous process that should be planned and coordinated to produce the best possible results. Measurements of health services rendered are needed to plan for action toward the goals of the Alliance and to evaluate the progress achieved.

The organizational structure of health services varies greatly by country and often by areas of the

individual countries. The availability of information on health services is related to the structure. For example data are more readily available for health services which are the responsibility of the government. When many ministries or agencies within the government share the functions of providing medical services it may not be possible to assemble information from all sources. Also in countries in which the proportion of medical care provided by private and non-profit organizations is large, it is usually more difficult to describe health activities.

In most countries, however, hospitals and health centers or other similar units for outpatient consultation are two major sources of health services. In many countries preventive and curative medicine are practiced in both types of services. The role of hospitals in rendering services through outpatient clinics as well as in treating patients is expanding. and health centers give medical care in addition to providing other services on a community basis. A goal in medical care in every country is to have sufficient health facilities which meet the needs and demands of the population. Measurement of the adequacy of services should be based on knowledge of total resources regardless of ownership or special uses. Since both hospitals and health centers contribute to the total resources of medical care they are considered together in this chapter.

<sup>(1)</sup> Alliance for Progress, OAS Official Records, Ser. H/XII.1, Washington D.C., 1961

#### HOSPITALS

Hospitals account for a large and important share of the health services provided for a population. Statistics on hospitals and on the patients treated in hospitals are thus essential in planning for health services. Data regarding the illnesses of patients contribute to knowledge of health conditions in a community, region or country.

The information available in annual reports of the countries has been assembled to show (a) statistics relating to hospitals and (b) statistics relating to patients. Many difficulties are encountered in the presentation of these data. One such difficulty is that standard definitions and procedures have not been developed; and another that data are rarely available for all hospitals and patients in a country. However, these data, even if partial, give an overall view of the numbers of hospitals and hospital beds in the Americas and indicate the usefulness of information which is available for some of the countries. Also many of the indices which are recommended for evaluation of services and measurement of progress are derived

from such data on the provision of hospital beds to the population and the number of patients rendered service.

The sources of the data presented in this chapter are many. They include annual reports and summary reports on health conditions for 1961 and 1962 prepared by health services in the countries for the Pan American Health Organization and the World Health Organization and publications of the countries. Differences in methods of compiling the material in these basic reports have sometimes resulted in small discrepancies in the data presented in the various tables. Whenever numbers differ, the source of the second figure is stated in a footnote.

The problems involved in the improvement of the quality and comparability of the data are fully recognized (2). It is essential for health services to place greater emphasis on improvement of the basic data in each hospital and on a system of collection and analysis for national health programs.

#### STATISTICS RELATING TO HOSPITALS

According to the information available for 1962 or recent years, there were 17,821 hospitals in the Americas (Tables 35 and 36). Of these hospitals, 8,404 were in Northern America, 2,728 in Middle America and 6,689 in South America. Data were provided regarding the types of patients treated in these hospitals and a division has been made into general and other hospitals. The first group, the general hospitals, consists principally of hospitals for all types of short-term illnesses including any special hospitals for maternity, pediatrics and acute infectious diseases. The second group is composed of the hospitals for chronic diseases requiring long periods of stay, such as for mental diseases, tuberculosis, leprosy, etc. However, this division was not obtained for all

TABLE 35. NUMBER OF HOSPITALS BY TYPE IN THE THREE REGIONS OF THE AMERICAS, 1962

Type	Total	Northern America	Middle America	South America
Total General - Total	a) 17821 15 484	}	2 728 2 548	a) 6689 5936
General Maternity Pediatrics Other	14 223 924 279 58	86 65	2 012 451 44 41	5 366 387 170 13
Tuberculosis Leprosy Mental diseases Other	556 81 909 778	3 615	44 16 59 61	248 62 235 195

(a) Includes 13 hospitals with no information in Peru.

<sup>(2)</sup> Advisory Committee on Health Statistics, Third Report, PASB Sc. Publ. No. 103, 1964.

TABLE 36. NUMBER OF HOSPITALS BY TYPE IN THE AMERICAS, 1962

TABLE 36. NUMBER OF HOSPITALS BY TYPE IN THE AMERICAS, 1962													
					Gene	ral hosp	itals			Oth	er hosp	itals	
Area	Year	7	[otal	Total	General	Mater- nity	Pedia- trics	Other	Total	Tuber- culosis	Lep- rosy	Mental diseases	Other
Total		a)	17821	15 484	14223	924	279	58	2 324	b) 556	81	909	778
Argentina	1962		2253	2 055	1852	115	85	3	198	76	9	59	54
Bolivia	1962		107	99	91	6	1	1	8	4	2	1	1
Brazil	1961		2 654	2310	2066	200	44	-	344	88	38	130	88
Canada	1962		1371	1069	1020	39	6	4	302	49	1	79	173
Chile Colombia	1962 1961	c)	252 560	199 517	184 458	9 32	6 20	- 7	53 43	16 21	-	2	<b>3</b> 5
Costa Rica	1962		44	39		2	۵۵	-	43 5	2	1	19 1	3 1
Cuba Cuba	1962		175	124	107	7	6	4	51	7	2	2	40
Dominican Republic	1963	1	79	74	62	10	2	_	5	2	1	1	1
Ecuador	1963		76	58		3	4	-	18	13	$\overline{2}$	ŝ	_
El Salvador	1962	Ì	40	33	30	2	1	-	7	4	_	ī	2
Guatemala	1962		45	36		1	5	-	9	3	1	1	4
Haiti	1960	1	31	22	21	1	-	-	9	4		2	3
Honduras	1962	1	30	27	27	-	-	-	3	2	-	1	-
Jamaica	1962		28	23	22	1	-		5	2	1	1	1
Mexico	1962	l	1925	1894	1419	415	28	d) 32	31	5		31	
Nicaragua	1960 1961		29 27	26 25	26 24	-	-	-	3		e) 1	e) 1	-
- Panama	1962		131	126	124	-	1	- 1	2 5	1	1	1	-
Paraguay Peru	1961	f)	228	192	182	10		_	23	1 7	3	$\frac{1}{7}$	2 6
Trinidad and Tobago	1962	"	27	24	24	10		_	3	1 1	1	1	О
United States	1962		7 028	5 928	5823	46	59	_	1 100	214	$\stackrel{\cdot}{2}$	535	349
Uruguay	1960	g)	61	55	50	$\tilde{2}$	2	1	6	4		2	-
Venezuela	1962		315	282	265	10	7	-	33	16	2	9	6
Antiqua	1962		3	1	1	_	_	-	2	_	1	1	
Bahama Islands	1962		3	$\hat{2}$	1	_	_	1	1	-	_	$\begin{bmatrix} & 1 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix}$	_
Barbados	1962		10	7	1	2	-	$\tilde{4}$	3	1	1	1 1	_
Bermuda	1961		2	1	1	-	_	-	1	-	-	1	-
British Guiana	1960		27	24	24	-	_	-	3	1	1	1	_
British Honduras	1962		8	6	6	-	-	-	3	1	-	1	1
Canal Zone	1962		4	2	2	-	-	+	2	-	1	1	-
Cayman Islands	1962		1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dominica Falkland Islands	1960 1962		6	4	4	-	-	-	2	-	1	1	-
French Guiana	1960		1	$\frac{1}{3}$	1 3	_	-	-		-	-	~	-
Grenada	1962		7	3	3	_	-	-	1 4	-   1	1	1	2
Guadeloupe	1960		21	19	15	3	1		2		1	1	_
Martinique	1962		17	15	g	6	_	_	2	1	-	1 1	_
Montserrat	1962		1	1	1	_	_	_	-		_	_	-
Netherlands Antilles	1960	h)	7	4	4	-	-	-	3	1	1	1	_
Puerto Rico	1962		141	124	124	-	_	-	17	8	1	3	5
St. Kitts - Nevis and		1											
Anguilla	1962	ŀ	4	4	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
St. Lucia	1961		3	1	1	-	-	-	2	1	-	1	+
St. Pierre and Miquelon	1962	}	3	2	1	1	-	-	1	1	-	-	-
St. Vincent Surinam	1957		6	2	1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1	-	-	4	1	1	1	1
Turks and Caicos	1960		20	15	15	- i	-	-	5	1	3	1	-
Islands	1961		1	1	1	İ		١					
Virgin Islands (U.K.)	1962		1 1	1	1 1		_	_	_	-	-	-	<del>-</del>
Virgin Islands (U.S.)	1962		3	3		_	_	_	ļ <u>-</u>	<u> </u>		_	_
	2000	L,			ر ت					i		i	

<sup>(</sup>a) Includes 13 hospitals in Peru not distributed by type. (b) Includes 4 hospitals in Haiti not specified for tuberculosis or for leprosy. (c) Data for 1962 only for hospitals of the National Health Service; for 64 hospitals, data for 1958 are used. (d) Probably includes tuberculosis and other chronic infectious disease hospitals. (e) Data from Annual Epidemiological and Vital Statistics, 1959, WHO. (f) No information available for 13 hospitals. For 28 hospitals, data for 1960. (g) Government hospitals only. (h) Hospitals in Curação and Aruba only.

countries. For example, among the 28 infectious disease hospitals listed in one country probably many are for treatment of tuberculosis. Also hospitals for children classified as pediatric hospitals may include a few for long-term care of patients with tuberculosis. However, the data appear to be more nearly complete than in previous reports. For example, in this report there are 909 hospitals for mental diseases of which 615 are in Northern America and 294 in Middle and South America. However, in the previous report for 1960 data were available for only 674 hospitals of which only 95 were in Middle and South America. Brazil and Mexico which are now known to have 161 mental disease hospitals were not included in the previous total.

TABLE 37. NUMBER OF HOSPITAL BEDS PER 1,000 POPULATION BY TYPE IN THREE REGIONS OF THE AMERICAS, 1962

Type of hospital	Northe Amer		Middl Americ	-	South America		
_	Number	Rate	Number	Rate	Number	Rate	
Total	1 887 158	9.2	192 927	2.7	a) 521 823	3, 5	
General hospitals Mental	898 230	4.4	128 094	1,8	335 588	2.3	
diseases Tuberculosis Others	851 401 58 516 79 011	4.2 0.3 0.4	32 573 11 638 20 622	0.5 0.2 0.3	76 398 46 559 55 907	0.5 0.3 0.4	

<sup>(</sup>a) Includes 7371 beds in Bolivia not distributed by type of hospital.

Although the total number of hospitals in Latin America was larger than in Northern America, the reverse was noted for hospital beds. Table 37 pro-

FIGURE 19
HOSPITAL BEDS PER 1,000 POPULATION BY TYPE OF HOSPITAL
IN THE THREE REGIONS OF THE AMERICAS, AROUND 1962

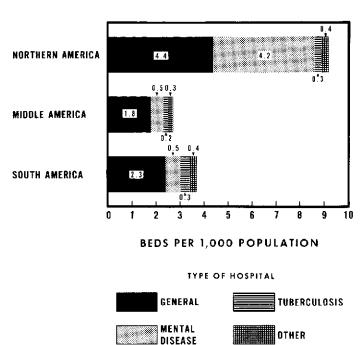


TABLE 39. NUMBER AND PERCENTAGE OF HOSPITALS BY SIZE IN SIX COUNTRIES IN THE AMERICAS AROUND 1962

		Under 50 beds			50 <b>-</b> 99 beds		100-199 beds		200-399 beds		400 beds and over	
Country	Year	Total	Number	Per cent	Number	Per cent	Number	Per cent	Number	Per cent	Number	Per cent
Canada Costa Rica Chile Ecuador Peru United States	1962 1961 1960 1959 1961 1962	a) 1 375 b) 45 c) 217 d) 99 e) 207 f) 6 371	758 24 97 56 108 2125	55.1 53.3 44.7 56.6 52.2 33.3	190 4 38 18 40 1563	13.8 8.9 17.5 18.2 19.3 24.5	10 33 18 30	13.9 22.2 15.2 18.2 14.5 18.7	4 25 5 13	8.9 8.9 11.5 5.1 6.3 13.8	3	8.2 6.7 11.1 2.0 7.7 9.6

- (a) List of Canadian Hospitals and Related Institutions and Facilities, Dominion Bureau of Statistics, 1962.
- (b) WHO International Study of Hospital Utilization.
- (c) Excludes 35 hospitals.
- (d) Country Plan for Hospital and Health Center Coordination and Construction in Ecuador, USOM/Ecuador, January 1960.
- (e) Excludes 21 hospitals.
- (f) Excludes 657 hospitals (101 mental hospitals, 11 tuberculosis hospitals, and 545 general and other specialized hospitals). Hospitals, American Hospital Association, August 1, 1963.

TABLE 38. NUMBER OF HOSPITAL BEDS BY TYPE OF HOSPITAL, WITH RATES PER 1.000 POPULATION IN THE AMERICAS. AROUND 1962

Area	1,000 POPULATION IN THE AMERICAS, AROUND 1962														
Total #260   1905   1931   12   1266 563   40 272   40 076   14 998   1232 222   116 713   23 398   60 372   132   142    Argentina   1965   7371   2.1   2.1   2.66 563   40 272   40 076   14 998   1232 222   116 713   23 398   60 372   132   142    Argentina   1965   7371   2.1			Total			C	eneral ho	spitals				Other	hospit	als	
Total 32 50 908 1 381 912 1 265 563 40 272 40 070 14 986 1 232 625 916 713 23 388 960 372 132 142  Argentina 1962 129 435 6.0 9800 4.3 84 297 2 621 5561 621 36 445 9112 1902 21 454 3887  Brazil (c) 1961 219 381 3.0 125 116 1.8 84 993 2 1513 1407 4003 93 917 2 1146 155 25 25 68 23 709 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16	Area	Year	!		Total			Mater	Pedi -			Tuber-	Len-	Montal	
Total   32 60 1908   1810   12   1266 863   40 272   40 070   14 996   1232 2262   116 713   23 398   960 272   132 142   Argentina   1962   129 435   6.0   92 990   4.3   84 297   2 221   5 451   621   36 445   9 112   1902   21 464   3 887   Dolivia   1962   1973   1.1   1.0   1.			Number I	Rate	Number	Rate	General	nity	atrics	Other	Total				Other
Argentina 1962 129 435 6.0 92 990 4.3 84 297 2 621 5 461 621 36 445 9112 1992 21 454 3 887 Bolivia 1962 7371 2.1 1 1962 7371 2.1 1 1962 197361 10.6 103862 5.6 9942 902 2384 574 83 498 10 673 12 68 990 15 834 14 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10		<del>                                     </del>			Maniper	LVALE		-		t					
Bolivia	Total	,	     2 601 908 		1 361 912		1 266 563	40272	40079	14 998	1 232 625	13 713	23 398	960 372	132 142
Canada					92 990	4.3	84 297	2621	5451	621	36445	9 1 1 2	1 992	21 454	3 887
Canada   1962   197361 10, 6   103862   5, 8   99942   9042   2384   574   93499   10673   12   68990   15834   Colombia   1961   45728   3, 2   35102   2, 4   31012   1067   1862   1161   10624   2964   - 7424   246   Costa Rica   1962   6104   4.7   4123   3, 2   4000   123   -   1893   555   177   1041   1040   1040   1962   41698   5, 9   16282   2, 3   11767   1811   1753   961   25616   3124   750   5750   1592   Dominican Republic   1963   9027   1, 9   6443   1, 4   5470   483   490   -   25616   3124   750   5750   1592   1040   1231   1962   1040   1963   9027   1, 9   6443   1, 4   5470   483   490   -   2584   1573   175   1892   1814   1962   1963   1962   2, 316   0, 5   1560   1360   1360   1962   1963   1962   1963   1															00.000
Chiel	• •		107281 1												
Cotombia										] 3/1-1			14		
Costa Rica										1 161			_	ľ	
Cuba   1962   41698 5,9   16282   2,3   11767   1811   1753   961   25618   3124   750   5750   15962   Comminican Republic   1963   1828 5 4,1   11608   3,5   10612   446   550   - 2217   936   181   700   400   Couador   1963   6226 4,2   5424   1,7   3397   324   243   -   2584   1,673   175   836   Coustemala   1962   10250   2,6   8119   2,0   7627   11   481   -   2131   916   50   510   655   Coustemala   1962   3379   1,8   2249   1,5   2249   -   3313   312   191   50   510   655   Coustemala   1962   3379   1,8   2249   1,5   2249   -   3313   312   187   197   -   Coustemala   1962   3579   1,8   2249   1,5   2249   -   -   3313   312   187   187   -   Coustemala   1962   3579   1,8   2249   1,5   2249   -   -   3313   402   188   3115   177   -   Coustemala   1962   6226   4,2   3007   1,8   2249   -   -   -   686   1,0   187   -   -   187   -   Coustemala   1962   6226   4,2   3007   1,4   3610   6123   1700   7227   11603   -   -   -   188   117   -   Coustemala   1962   3388   2,3   2600   1,8   2600   -   -   -   -   686   1,0   300   186   3115   -   -   -   188   -   -   -   -   188   -   -   -   -   -   188   -   -   -   -   -   188   -   -   -   -   -   -   188   -   -   -   -   -   -   -   -   -									-				177		1
Dominican Republic   1963   13825   4.1   11608   3.5   10612   446   550   -   2217   938   181   700   460									1753	961					
Echador 1962   6042   1,4   5470   483   490   -   2584   1573   176   836   -   El Salvador 1962   6042   2,5   4624   1,7   3977   348   490   -   1980   980   -   850   150   655   Guatemala   1962   10.250   2,6   8119   2,0   7627   11   481   -     2131   916   50   510   655   Haitt   1980   9.2318   0,6   1985   0,5   1899   88     331   312   19     Honduras   1962   62.54   2,3   3077   1,8   2.849   -     -     730   543   -   1877   1878   Hamistoa   1982   62.54   2,3   3077   1,8   2.849   -     -     -     3818   402   185   3115   116   Mexico   1982   6461   3,9   2.387   2.1   2.236   -     -     -     -     2094   322   -   1238   538   Paraguay   1962   4359   2,3   3312   1,8   3.264   -     18   30   10.477   280   304   430   33   Paraguay   1962   4359   2,3   3.312   1,8   3.264   -     18   30   10.477   280   304   430   33   Paraguay   1962   4712   5,3   2.992   3,0   0   2.692   -   -   2.020   473   1547   United States   1962   1869   44   9,1   78419   4,3   784906   2227   7057   - 3895.24   47819   683   74240   62502   Uruquay (k)   1960   12.135   4,3   7067   2,5   5938   258   741   130   5088   200   4037   537    Antiqua   1962   774   6,7   547   4,9   447   -   100   200   -   200   437   537    Earbados   1962   774   6,7   547   4,9   447   -   100   200   -   200   -   200   -    Earbados   1962   1869   4,1   8,1					11 608		10612	446	550	-	2217				
Guatemala   1962   10250   2,6   8   3119   2,0   7627   11   481   -   2   131   916   50   510   656   1341   1960   9, 2318   0,6   1985   0,5   1889   86         331   312   19     1961   1962   2   3579   1,8   2   2   2   3007   1,8   2   2   2   3   3     1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1	-	1963	9027	1.9	6 443		5 470			-	2584	1573	175	836	
Hatti 1960   2316 0.6   1965   0.5   1889   86     331   312   199	El Salvador									-					
Hondures									481	-					
Maxico   1962   6825   4.2   3007   1,8   2843   164   -   -   3818   402   185   3115   116	·=							1							
Mexico         1962         52 964         1,7         51 301         1,4         36 101         61 23         1700 17287         11 683           1 683           1 683           1 683           1 16 83           1 16 83           1 16 83           1 1 208         536           Paraguay         1962         4 359         2,3         3 312         1,8         32 66         1,8         3 264         -         18         30         1 047         280         304         430         33           Peru         1961         1923         2 4712         5,3         2 692         3,0         19 2 692         -         -         2 200         473         1 647         -           United States         1962         4 712         5,3         7 7067         2,5         6 938         258         741         130         5 688         2084         -         2 984         0 20         -         2 284         0 60         7 242         6 63         3,5         1 19 10         2,4         1 7427         874         800									[ -	-					<b>}</b>
Nicaragua 1960 3328 2,3 2860 1,8 2660 688 gh 300 gh 68 gh 300 Panama 1962 4461 3.9 2367 2,1 2236 - 131 - 2084 322 - 1236 536 Paraguay 1962 4358 2,3 3312 1,8 3264 - 18 30 1047 280 304 430 33 Peru 1961 0) 25481 2,3 18844 1,8 18143 701 2000 473 1965 535 1849 288 Trinidad and Tobago 1962 4712 5,3 2692 3,0 1) 2692 2000 473 1547 - 2000 1047 280 1047			6825						1 7700	N 2007					1
Panama			92 904					0143	1790	D1 407	11 000				
Paraguay								_	131		000 VaO 6	du 300	ign oo		
Peru								_		30			304		
Trinidad and Tobago								701	-	~_					
Uruguay (k)			1 '					_	_	_				1	
Venezuela   1962   27463   3.5   19101   2.4   17427   874   800   -     8362   2888   900   4037   537		1962			794 190	4,3		2227	7057	-					
Venezuela   1962   27463   3.5   19101   2.4   17427   874   800   -   8362   2888   900   4037   537			12 135	4.3		2, 5					5 0 6 8	2 084	-		
Bahama Islands		1962	27 463	3.5	19 101	2.4	17427	874	800	-	8 362	2 888	900	4 037	537
Barbados   1962   1559   6.7   547   2.4   453   40   - 54   1012   40   175   797   - 187   1961   313   70   132   2.9   132     181     181     1961   181     1961   181     1961   181     1961   181     1961   181     1961   181     1961   181     1961   1962   462   4.8   272   2.8   272     190   19   -   119   52   1962   28   3.5   28   3.5   28       382   -   120   262       1961   1962   283   3.5   28       52     22   30       1961   1960   274   4.6   222   3.7   222       52     22   30	Antigua							_	-	_		_	40		
Bermuda								-	-						-
British Guiana(m) 1960								40	-	54		40	175		-
British Honduras 1962 462 4.8 272 2.8 272 190 19 - 119 52 Canal Zone 1962 998 22.2 616 13.7 616 382 - 120 262 - Cayman Islands 1962 28 3.5 28 3.5 28 52 - 22 30 - 514kland Islands 1962 32 16.0 32 16.0 32 16.0 32 52 - 22 30 - 514kland Islands 1962 697 7.7 280 3.1 280 105 - 105 - 52 - 20 157 Guadeloupe 1960 4961 31.0 856 27.6 856 105 - 105 - 200 157 Guadeloupe 1962 2302 8.5 1858 6.9 1683 138 37 - 444 - 114 330 - 444 - 114 330 - 444 - 114 330 - 444 - 114 330 - 114 10 7.4 920 4.8 920 490 60 30 400 - 105								-	-	-		-	-		-
Canal Zone								_	_			10	•••		- ED
Cayman Islands									!	l i		1 2	120		
Dominica   1960   274 4.6   222 3.7   222   52 -   22 30   -   Falkland Islands   1962   32 16.0   32 16.0   32 16.0   32   -   -   -   -   -   -   -   -								_	_	! I	-	_	120	404	_
Falkland Islands   1962   32 16.0   32 16.0   32   -     -       -       -       -	-		274	4.6				_	_	-	52	_	22	30	_
French Guiana 1960 961 31.0 856 27.6 856 105 - 105 - 200 157 Grenada 1962 697 7.7 280 3.1 280 417 60 - 200 157 Guadeloupe 1960 2 302 8.5 1858 6.9 1683 138 37 - 444 - 114 330 - Martinique 1962 3 703 12.5 2 963 10.0 2 765 121 - 77 740 170 - 570 - Montserrat 1962 69 5.3 69 5.3 69 490 60 30 400 - Netherlands Antilles 1960 n) 1410 7.4 920 4.8 920 490 60 30 400 - Puerto Rico 1962 12.289 5.0 7239 2.9 7239 5050 2356 - 2 327 367 St. Kitts-Nevis-Anguilla 1962 205 3.4 205 3.4 205			32	16.0					-	-	-	_		-	-
Guadeloupe 1960 2 302 8.5 1858 6.9 1683 138 37 - 444 - 114 330 - Martinique 1962 3 703 12.5 2 963 10.0 2 765 121 - 77 740 170 - 570 - Montserrat 1962 69 5.3 69 5.3 69 490 60 30 400 - Netherlands Antilles 1960 n) 1 410 7.4 920 4.8 920 490 60 30 400 - Puerto Rico 1962 12.289 5.0 7239 2.9 7239 5050 2356 - 2327 367 St. Kitts-Nevis-Anguilla 1962 205 3.4 205 3.4 205 5050 2356 - 2327 367 St. Lucia 1961 410 4.6 240 2.7 240 170 50 - 120 - 5t. Pierre and Miquelon 1962 70 14.0 46 9.2 37 9 - 24 24 5t. Vincent 1957 435 5.7 150 2.0 134 16 - 285 40 20 100 125 Surinam 1960 1888 7.0 1250 4.6 1250 638 52 226 360 - Turks and Caicos Islands (U.K.) 1962 34 4.3 34 4.3 34	French Guiana	1960	961 3	31.0	856	27.6		-	_	-	105	_	105	-	-
Martinique         1962         3 703 12.5         2 963 10.0         2 765         121         - 77         740         170         - 570								-	-	-			-		157
Montserrat 1962 69 5.3 69 5.3 69 490 60 30 400 - 1962 1962 12.289 5.0 72.39 2.9 72.39 50.50 2.356 - 2.327 367 St.Kitts-Nevis-Anguilla 1962 205 3.4 205 3.4 205 170 50 - 120 - 5t.Pierre and Miquelon 1962 70 14.0 46 9.2 37 9 - 24 24 St. Vincent 1957 435 5.7 150 2.0 134 16 - 285 40 20 100 125 Surinam 1960 1 888 7.0 1250 4.6 1250 - 638 52 226 360 - 181 20 181 20 1961 16 2.7 16 2.7 16	-			8.5	1 858	6, 9			37	-			114		-
Netherlands Antilles	<del>-</del>							121	-		740	170	-	570	-
Puerto Rico       1962       12.289       5.0       7239       2.9       7239       -       -       -       5050       2356       -       2327       367         St.Kitts-Nevis-Anguilla       1962       205       3.4       205       - <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-  </td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td>								-	-	-					-
St. Kitts-Nevis-Anguilla 1962 205 3,4 205 3,4 205				7.4		4.8		-	-	-			1		
St. Lucia 1961 410 4.6 240 2.7 240 170 50 - 120 - St. Pierre and Miquelon 1962 70 14.0 46 9.2 37 9 - 24 24 St. Vincent 1957 435 5.7 150 2.0 134 16 - 285 40 20 100 125 Surinam 1960 1888 7.0 1250 4.6 1250 638 52 226 360 - Turks and Caicos Islands 1961 16 2.7 16 2.7 16									-	I I	5 050	2356	-	2.327	367
St. Pierre and Miquelon 1962 70 14.0 46 9.2 37 9 - 24 24 5t. Vincent 1957 435 5.7 150 2.0 134 16 - 285 40 20 100 125 Surinam 1960 1888 7.0 1250 4.6 1250 638 52 226 360 - Turks and Caicos Islands 1961 16 2.7 16 2.7 16		1981						· _	_		170	50	_	190	-
St. Vincent 1957 435 5.7 150 2.0 134 16 - 285 40 20 100 125 Surinam 1960 1888 7.0 1250 4.6 1250 638 52 226 360 - Turks and Caicos Islands (U.K.) 1961 16 2.7 16 2.7 16			70	14 O				ā		[			_	170	_
Surinam 1960 1888 7.0 1250 4.6 1250 638 52 226 360 - Turks and Caicos Islands 1961 16 2.7 16 2.7 16									_	_ [			20	100	125
Turks and Caicos Islands 1961 16 2.7 16 2.7 16								-	_	l I					-
Islands U.K.) 1961 16 2.7 16 2.7 16					1 - 30	~	1.00	-	-			-		- 0.50	_
Virgin Islands (U.K.) 1962 34 4.3 34 4.3 34 +		1961		2.7		2.7	. 16	_	_	_	-1	_		_	_
Virgin Islands (U.S.)   1962   191 5.5   191 5.5   191	Virgin Islands (U.K.)	1962		4.3	34	4.3		+	_	_	,	-		_	_
	Virgin Islands (U.S.)	1962			191	5.5	191	-	-	-	*	-	-	-	-

<sup>(</sup>a) Includes 7,371 beds in Bolivia not distributed by type of hospital. (b) Includes 785 beds of which some may be in leprosy hospitals. (c) Beds in hospitals and para-hospitals. (d) Data for 1962 available only for hospitals of the National Health Service; for 64 other hospitals, data for 1958 were used. (e) Excludes beds in "Other hospitals". (f) Probably includes beds in tuberculosis and other chronic disease hospitals. (g) Data from Annual Epidemiological and Vital Statistics, 1959, WHO. (h) For 1959. (i) Beds in 215 hospitals of which data for 28 hospitals are for 1960. (j) Beds in only 13 general hospitals. (k) Beds in government hospitals only. (l) Number of patients. (m) Data on tuberculosis and leprosy hospital beds are not available. (n) Beds in hospitals in Curação and Aruba only.

vides a summary of hospital beds by type for Northern, Middle and South America with number of beds per 1,000 population. In Northern America there were 9.2 beds per 1,000 population. Over half of these beds were in hospitals for mental diseases, tuberculosis, and other chronic diseases. In Middle and South America there were 2.7 and 3.5 beds per 1,000 popu-

#### FIGURE 20

## PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HOSPITALS BY SIZE, IN SIX COUNTRIES, AROUND 1962

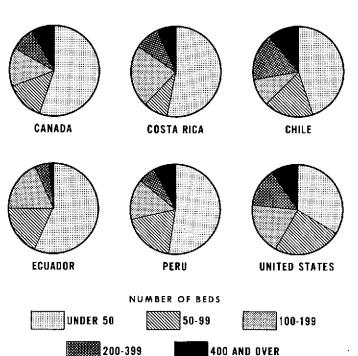


TABLE 40. AVERAGE NUMBER OF BEDS IN GENERAL AND OTHER HOSPITALS IN THREE REGIONS OF THE AMERICAS, AROUND 1962

	Genera	al hospit	als	Other hospitals			
Region	Number of hospi- tals		Average number of beds	of hospi-	of	Average number of beds	
Northern America Middle	7 000	898 230	128	1 404	988 928	704	
America	a)2537	128 094	50	b) 177	64 833	366	
South America(c)	5837	335 588	57	732	178 864	244	

- (a) Excludes 11 general hospitals in Trinidad and Tobago.
- b) Excludes 3 hospitals in Haiti.
- (c) Excludes 107 hospitals (99 general and 8 other) in Bolivia, and 13 hospitals in Peru.

TABLE 41. NUMBER AND PERCENTAGE OF HOSPITALS AND HOSPITAL BEDS WITH GOVERNMENT OWNERSHIP IN 13 COUNTRIES OF THE AMERICAS, AROUND 1962

	<u> </u>	F	Iospitals	3	Γ	Beds	<u> </u>	
Country	Year	T	Governi	nental	Total	Governmental		
-		Total	Number	Per cent	TOTAL	Number	Per cent	
Latin America		8 3 5 6	3 788	45.3	561 582	374 648	66.7	
Argentina	1961	2 2 5 3	1291	57.3	129 435	103 569	80.0	
Bolivia	1962	107	62	57.9	7371	4 547	61.7	
Brazil	1961	2 654	416	15.7	a)210 872	83 826	39.8	
Chile	1962	252	188	74.6	38 047	28 4 34	74.7	
Colombia	1961	b)558	433	77.6	b) 44 686	39 960	89.4	
Costa Rica	1961	c) 45	36	80.0	c) 5751	5 4 4 1	94.6	
Guatemala	1962	45	35	77.8	10 250	9 384	91.6	
Mexico	1962	d)1 925	1031	53.6	d) 62 964	53 754	85.4	
Panama	1962	27	16	59.3	e) 4168	3 488	83.7	
Peru	1961	f) 164	97	59.1	f) 19554	17291	88.4	
Venezuela	1963	326	183	56.1	28 484	24 954	87.6	
Canada	1963	1 346	494	36.6	202 306	85 835	42.4	
United States	1962	7028	2415	34.4	1689414	1 132 367	67.0	

- (a) Excludes beds in para-hospitals.
- (b) Excludes 2 hospitals with no information.
- (c) Source: <u>International Studies of Hospital Utilization</u>, WHO (A pilot study, 1961).
- (d) Excludes 12 hospitals with no information.
- (e) Source: <u>Plan Nacional de Salud Pública</u>, 1962-1970, Panama, 1963.
- (f) Excludes 64 hospitals with no information.

TABLE 42. NUMBER OF HOSPITAL BEDS AND RATE PER 1000 POPULATION IN CAPITALS AND LARGE CITIES IN 16 COUNTRIES, AROUND 1962

		Total	•	Capitals and large cities (a)	Remainder of country	
Country	Year	Number of hospi-Rate tal beds		Number of hospi-Rate tal beds	Number of hospi- tal beds	Rate
Latin America Argentina Bolivia Brazil Chile Colombia	1962 1962 1961 1962 1962	7 371 219 233 c) 28 434	3.0 6.0 2.1 3.0 3.5 3.0	255 637 5.8 57 639 8.2 2028 4.4 b) 96 743 7.1 12 686 4.8 19 375 3.7	316 500 71 796 5 343 122 490 15 748 24 851	2.2 5.0 1.7 2.1 2.9 2.6
Costa Rica Dominican	1962		4.7	3 780 8, 6	2 2 3 6	2.7
Republic El Salvador Guatemala Honduras			1.9 2.2 2.6 1.4	3377 6.8 2924 6.0 4863 7.6 f) 1888 4.7	2 845 2 863 5 387 923	1.0 1.3 1.6 0.6
Jamaica Mexico Nicaragua	1962 1958 1959	47 505 2 738	1.4 1.9	g) 4645 12.0 21499 2.7 948 4.5	2 180 26 006 1 790	1.7 1.0 1.5
Panama Peru Venezuela	1960 1961 1962		4.1 2.3 3.5	2 523 6.9 11 018 4.8 9 701 7.4	1817 12463 17762	2.6 1.5 2.7

(a) Includes federal districts, capital cities or departments with capital cities plus other cities of at least 500,000 population or departments with a city of 500,000 population or more. (b) State capitals and State of Guanabara. (c) Government hospitals only. (d) Source differs from that for preceding tables. (e) Hospitals of Ministry of Health and Social Welfare only. (f) Distrito Sanitario No. 1. (g) Kingston and St. Andrew. (h) Source: Panama en Cifras, Dirección de Estadística y Censo, Panama, 1961. (i) Beds in 215 hospitals.

lation, respectively. In these regions nearly two-thirds of the beds were in general hospitals. The differences in the provision of beds in general, tuberculosis and mental disease hospitals in relation to the population can be seen in Figure 19. Data for each country and territory in the Americas are shown in Table 38.

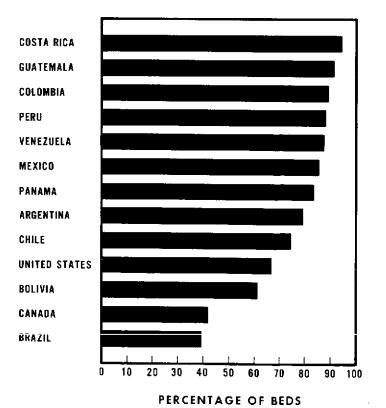
Only limited information is available regarding the size of hospitals. In Table 39 and Figure 20 data are provided for 6 countries. In four of these countries over half of the hospitals were small, with less than 50 beds. In Chile, the distribution by size was different with 45 per cent of the hospitals with less than 50 beds and 23 per cent with 200 or more. The United States had a higher proportion of the hospitals with 50-399 beds than did the other countries.

Since the distributions of hospitals by size were not available for many countries, the average sizes of general and other hospitals were calculated from the total numbers of hospitals and beds (Table 40). Both general and specialized hospitals were on the average

FIGURE 21

PERCENTAGE OF BEDS IN GOVERNMENTAL HOSPITALS
IN 13 COUNTRIES OF THE AMERICAS,

AROUND 1962

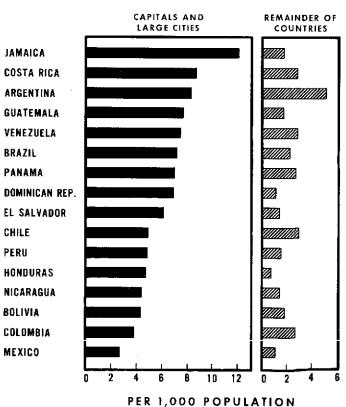


much larger in Northern America than in Middle and South America. The average number of beds in general hospitals in Northern America was 128 as compared to 50 in Middle America and 57 in South America. Northern America has large hospitals for mental disease patients which accounts for the high average of 704 beds for other hospitals.

Planning for hospital facilities and their maximum utilization necessitates consideration of size of hospitals in relation to the needs of communities and regions of a country.

Data were available on ownership of hospitals for 13 countries (Table 41). In the countries of Latin America on the average approximately 45 per cent of the hospitals with 67 per cent of the beds were owned by the government. However, there were marked differences among these countries in the proportion of total beds which were in governmental hospitals (Figure 21). The proportion ranged from 40 per cent in Brazil to 95 per cent in Costa Rica. In some of the

FIGURE 22
HOSPITAL BEDS PER 1,000 POPULATION IN CAPITALS AND LARGE CITIES AND IN REMAINDER OF THESE COUNTRIES, IN THE AMERICAS, AROUND 1962



countries, only limited information is available regarding hospitals which are not owned and operated by the government. However, for planning, data for all facilities are necessary.

Knowledge of the distribution of hospital beds within a country is important for planning for services for the entire population. Recent national publications were used to obtain such data as are available on the location of hospitals. Since information could be obtained for capitals, federal districts and large cities, for this presentation each country has been divided into two parts, namely (a) the capital or federal district and cities of over 500,000 population and (b) remainder of the country. In some instances it was necessary to include in the former group the department in which the large city or capital was located.

Data are provided in Table 42 for 16 countries with an estimated population of 189 million, representing 90 per cent of the population of Latin American countries around 1962. In these 16 countries the number of hospital beds in the capitals and large cities was 5.8 per 1,000 population which is two and one half times the number (2.2 per 1,000 population) reported for the remainder of these countries. Although large cities naturally are centers for hospital care, the remainders of these countries, that is, the smaller cities and the rural areas where approximately 77 per cent of the population live, also are in great need of services. The ratios of hospital beds to population are shown in Figure 22 for these two divisions of 16 countries.

#### STATISTICS RELATING TO PATIENTS IN HOSPITALS

Statistics on patients contribute considerable knowledge of health problems and are useful for evaluating both the needs and demands for services. The number of admissions and discharges per 1,000 population and the average lengths of stay are valuable indices in this field. The frequency of serious illnesses requiring hospitalization in a country is an important measure. Also the use of hospitals for deliveries gives essential data for health planning. Unfortunately complete and comparable data for patients are limited and thus only material for a few selected countries is presented.

For 12 countries data on admissions to general hospitals were available (Table 43). The admission rates varied from 12 to 149 per 1,000 population. In Canada and the United States admission rates have been increasing. For example in Canada in 1948 the admissions per 1,000 population were 111 while in 1961 they were 149. In the United States in this same period the increase in admissions was from 110 to 135 per 1,000 population (3).

The number of patient days in general hospitals likewise varies considerably. In three of the countries for which such data are available there is about one patient day per person in a year. In Canada the figure is higher, 1.6 patient days per person per year. The average length of stay in the six countries with data

available for both patient days and admissions varied from 8.6 to 17.3 days. Data regarding admissions, patient days and lengths of stay are useful in evaluating hospital programs.

Some information was available for hospitals for mental diseases and for tuberculosis, (Tables 44 and 45). The rates of admission to these specialized hospitals were much lower than to general hospitals.

TABLE 43. ADMISSIONS AND PATIENT DAYS WITH RATES PER 1,000 POPULATION AND AVERAGE LENGTH OF STAY IN GENERAL HOSPITALS IN 12 COUNTRIES

Country	Year	Admissi	ons	Patient d	lays	Average length
- Journal of the state of the s	1041	Number	Rate	Number	Rate	ofsťay in days
Canada (a)	1961	2 728 305	149.3	28 803 015	1576.6	
Colombia	1962 $1962$	803 451	54.4	8792319	595.3	
Costa Rica El Salvador	1962	136 220 111 047	106.9 42.3	1260393	989.3	9.3
Guatemala	1962	130 570	32.5	2256716	561.8	17.3
Jamaica	1961	83 697	51.2			
Mexico	1962	1532372	41.2			•••
Panama	1961			1366195	1225.3	
Paraguay	1961	23 000	12.0			•••
Peru	1961	288 735	27.9	4 479 166	432.1	15.5
Trinidad and						
Tobago	1962	65 132	75.1	,		
United States	1961	24 693 720	134.9	221 448 055	1209.7	8.6

(a) General hospitals excluding allied special hospitals.

<sup>(3)</sup> Trends, 1963, U.S. Department of Health, Education and Welfare, Washington D.C.

For mental disease hospitals the highest admission rate, 2.6 per 1,000 population, was reported for the United States. This admission rate has increased in recent years; in 1933 it was 1.4 per 1,000 population. The number of patient days in mental disease hospitals in the United States was larger than the number of patient days in general hospitals as given in Table 43. However, in relation to the total population, the number of patient days has declined in the last few years to 1,420 per 1,000 population in 1961 or 1.4 patient days per person per year.

Admission rates and patient days for tuberculosis hospitals are available for eight countries. The variation in these rates is great. Both admission rates and patient days per 1,000 population in tuberculosis hospitals have been declining in many countries. For example, in Canada (4) in the five years from 1957 to 1961 the patient days in tuberculosis hospitals decreased by nearly fifty per cent. This decline is expected to continue and the number of patient days in another ten years, in 1971, was estimated at 55 per 1,000 population.

TABLE 44. ADMISSIONS AND PATIENT DAYS WITH RATES PER 1,000 POPULATION IN MENTAL HOSPITALS IN 11 COUNTRIES, AROUND 1962

Country	Year	Admissi	ons	Patient d	lays
Country	1 Gar	Number	Rate	Number	Rate
Canada Costa Rica Dominican	1961 1962	38 251 2 706	2.1 2.1	24 802 382 a) 387 003	1357.6 315.9
Republic Ecuador	1961 1960	1 202 1 826	0.4 0.4	455 323	146.4
Guatemal <b>a</b> (b) Jamaica	1962 1961	2 291 1 301	0.6 0.8	395 660	98.5
Mexico	1962	9 682	0.3	•••	• • •
Panama Peru	1961 1961	1 600 1 117	1.4 0.1	527 763	50.9
Trinidad and Tobago United States	1962 1961	1 546 475 917	1.7 2.6	259 943 510	1420.0

- (a) 1960
- (b) 5 hospitals

Hospital morbidity data based on diagnoses on admission or discharge provide valuable information about health conditions. Many hospital admissions are for deliveries and complications of pregnancy and childbirth. Other important causes are infectious and diarrheal diseases, external causes (that is, accidents and violence), respiratory and circulatory diseases. Unfortunately complete data are usually not available for all hospitals in a country and without a population

base rates cannot be calculated. However, in order that health conditions as revealed by hospital morbidity data may be considered, data for four countries are presented in Table 46. For Colombia the data are for all hospitals in the country; for Ecuador for 49 out of 76 hospitals; for Peru for 168 of a total of 228 hospitals; and for Venezuela for 101,473 discharges from hospitals of the National Health Service.

TABLE 45. ADMISSIONS AND PATIENT DAYS WITH RATES PER 1,000 POPULATION IN TUBERCULOSIS HOSPITALS IN 8 COUNTRIES, AROUND 1962

Country	Year	Admiss	ions	Patient days		
Country	1 Çai	Number	Rate	Number	Rate	
Canada	1961	13924	0.8	2 960 637	162.1	
Colombia (a)	1961	8970	0.6	1 100 195	76.2	
Costa Rica	1961	316	0.3	88 446	72.2	
Dominican	1					
Republic	1961	399	0.1	159 388	51.3	
Guatemala	1962	2 2 5 8	0.6	436 269	108.6	
Panama	1961	269	0.2			
Peru	1961	1 544	0.1	553 687	53.4	
United States	1961	69 703	0.4	12 940 710	70.7	

(a) Patients with diagnosis of tuberculosis (001-019).

Since, except for Colombia, these discharges could not be related to the population, rates have not been obtained. The percentage distributions by diagnostic group of the International Classification of Diseases have been calculated. The importance of the infective and parasitic diseases as causes of hospitalization is clearly evident. The percentages varied from 5 in Venezuela to 17 in Ecuador. Tuberculosis was an important cause of hospitalization in Peru and dysenteries and malaria in Ecuador.

Several preventable diseases such as typhoid fever, diphtheria, whooping cough and measles, were responsible for large numbers of hospitalizations. The number of admissions due to malaria varied widely from a low of 14 (0.01 per cent) in Venezuela, which has large areas with malaria eradicated, to 5,874 (0.81 per cent) in Colombia and 3,371 in Ecuador (2.80 per cent). These figures are for years between 1960 and 1962 and it is expected that this cause of hospital admission will be eliminated as the program for malaria eradication progresses.

Deliveries and complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium were responsible for 34 per cent of the hospitalizations in Peru, 35 per cent in Colombia, 36 per cent in Ecuador, and 50 per cent in Venezuela. Accidents and violence caused from

<sup>(4)</sup> Royal Commission on Health Services, Vol. 1, Ottawa, Canada, 1964.

7 to 10 per cent of the hospitalizations.

Data were not available for the United States. However, from the National Health Survey (5) the per cent distribution by type of condition for which patients were hospitalized was available for discharges from short-stay hospitals. According to the

results of this survey 2 per cent of the patients were hospitalized for infective and parasitic diseases, 22 per cent for deliveries and complications of pregnancy and the puerperium, 13 per cent for respiratory conditions, 13 per cent for diseases of the digestive system and 9 per cent for accidents and other violence.

TABLE 46. NUMBER AND PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HOSPITAL DISCHARGES BY DIAGNOSIS IN FOUR COUNTRIES, AROUND 1961

Diagnosis	Colomb	ia (1961)	Ecuador	(1960)	Peru (	1961)	Venezuela (1962)	
(International Classification		Per		Per		Per		Per
of Diseases)	Number	cent	Number	cent	Number	cent	Number	cent
All diagnoses	a) 724 486	100	b) 120 575	100	c)256 588	100	d) 101 473	100
Infective and parasitic diseases 001-138	65.348	9.02	20 185		23 729	9.25		4.98
Tuberculosis	8970	1.24	1826		11 046	4.30		0.56
Syphilis	1 144	0.16	321		709	0.28		0.09
Typhoid fever 040	6559	0.91		i	1815	0.71		0.12
Dysentery, all forms 045-048	8874	1.22	e) 5183	4.30	779	0.30		1.39
Diphtheria	901	0.12		1	83	0.03		0.19
Whooping cough	512	0.07	l :::	•••	175	0.07	13	0.01
Measles 085	1 146	0.16	:::	:::	869	0.34		0.30
Malaria 110-117	5874	0.81	3 371	2.80	349	0.14	14	0.01
Diseases due to helminths 123-130	18 095	2,50	i l	_	010		903	0.89
Other diseases	13 273	1.83	9484	7.86	7904	3.08	1 447	1.43
Malignant neoplasms	7351	1.02	882	0.73	3901	1.52	1591	1.57
Benign neoplasms 210-239	11 221	1.55	727	0.60	4118	1.60		1.61
Nutritional deficiency states and	11221	1.00	'"'	0.00	4110	1, 00	1 090	Ť* 01
anemias	20 659	2.85	f) 2761	2, 29	1060	0.41	1 037	1.02
Psychosis, psychoneurosis and	20 000	2.00	]" " []"	2.00	1000	0.41	1031	1.02
mental deficiency 300-326	13 504	1.86	1671	1.39			181	0.18
Vascular lesions affecting the	10 504	1.00	1011	1.00	***	• • •	101	V. 10
central nervous sytem 330-334	2 003	0.28	189	0.16	617	0.24	443	0.44
Diseases of the heart	10 485	1.45	432	0.36	2 177	0.24	1 264	1.25
Influenza and pneumonia 480-493	14 922	2.06	5 520	4.58	8 538	3, 33	1 394	$\frac{1.20}{1.37}$
Bronchitis 500-502	8 696	1.20	2 005	1.66	4 356	1, 70	748	1.37 0.74
Ulcer of stomach and duodenum 540,541	4 0 5 5	0.56	1	1	1636	0.64	275	
Apendicitis	11 382	1.57	1877	1.56	5 502	2.14		0.27 $2.02$
Intestinal obstruction and hernia 560, 561, 570	22 064	3.04	1		5 173	2.02	2048	
	24 728	3.41	• • • • •	••••	7908	3.08	2 745	2.70
Gastritis, enteritis, etc 543, 571, 572 Cirrhosis of the liver 581	875	0.12	•••	••••	691	0.27	3475	3.42
Nephritis and nephrosis 590-594	3 590	0.50	<b>6</b> 93	0.57	928	0.27	211	0.21
Deliveries complications of pregnancy	3080	0.50	090	0.57	920	0.36	673	0.66
	255 875	35.32	43 056	05 771	86 039	20 50	50,000	FO 40
childbirth and puerperium 640-689 Congenital malformations 750-759	2 704	0.37	318	35.71 0.26	973	33.53	50 932	50.19
	10 128	1.40	803	0.26	2464	0.38	630	0.62
	69 685	9.62	9 5 7 9	7.94	25873	0,96	1072	1.06
External causes E800-E999	149 622	9.62 20.65				10,08	7 3 3 1	7, 22
Other diseases Residual	15 589	2.15	26815 3062	22.24	63 981 6 924	24, 94	17 583	17.33
Ill-defined and unknown causes 780-795	10 908	4.10	3 0 6 2	2.54	0944	2, 70	1 153	1, 14

(a) All hospitals. (Source: Anuario General de Estadística-1961, Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística, Colombia, 1963). (b) For 49 hospitals under the "Junta de Asistencia Social". (Source: Estadísticas Hospitalarias-1960, División de Estadística y Censos, Quito, Ecuador, 1964). (c) For 163 hospitals. (Source: Estadísticas Hospitalarias en el Perú, Servicio Especial de Salud Pública, 1961). (d) For 101,473 discharges from hospitals of the "Ministerio de Sanidad" for 6 months period. (Source: Anuario de Epidemiología y Estadística Vital, 1962, Tomo 1, Caracas, Venezuela 1963). (e) Categories 040-049. (f) Categories 280-299.

<sup>(5)</sup> Health Statistics from the U.S. National Health Survey, Series B, No. 32, U.S. Department of Health, Education and Welfare, Washington D.C., 1962

#### OTHER HEALTH SERVICES

In addition to the services rendered to patients in hospitals, information was provided in the questionnaire for the Supplemental Report on Health Conditions on out-patient consultations in hospitals and also on clinic visits to health centers and other health units. Data available for 14 countries are given in Table 47 to show the total of services rendered. For example, in several of the countries approximately one outpatient visit per person is made per year. The proportion of these visits which were to health centers varied from 23 to 62 per cent; however, on the average for 10 countries nearly half (46 per cent) of these visits were made to health centers. The volumne of services being provided both by out-patient clinics and health centers is large. However, the total volumne of care is unknown and without doubt exceeds one visit per person per year.

Although complete data were not available for all out-patient services in Venezuela, in 1962 in the "medicaturas rurales", through which health services are provided to 39.2 per cent of the population of the

TABLE 47. TOTAL CONSULTATIONS IN OUTPATIENT CLINICS OF HOSPITALS AND IN HEALTH CENTERS WITH NUMBERS PER 1,000 POPULATION IN 14 COUNTRIES, 1962

		Total v	isits	Outpatient consul-	Health center visits		
Country	Year	Number	Rate	tations in hospitals	Number	Per cent	
Argentina Canada Chile Costa Rica Cuba El Salvador Guatemala Honduras Jamaica Mexico	1961 1962 1962 1962 1962 1962 1962 1961 1962	2503272 8631551 1439203 8264643 882459 405058 - 406765 1083361 22005451	166 1075 1130 1169 336 101 209 663	a) 2 092 636 6 001 919 800 892 3 207 064 676 935 150 058 185 432 546 701 8 395 472	1 410 636 638 311 5 057 579 205 524 b) 255 000 221 333 c) 536 660 13 609 979	40.3  44.4 61.2 23.3 63.0 54.4 49.5	
Panama Paraguay	1961 1962	1 200 345	1077	481 145	719200 c) 579535	59.9	
Trinidad and Tobago Venezuela		674 318 d) 3 772 703	754 479	310446	c) 363872		

<sup>(</sup>a) Ministry of Social Welfare exclusively.

country, 2,553,000 consultations were given for medical care to an estimated 2,950,000 people or on the average 0.8 consultation a person. This figure probably represents the total medical care received outside of hospitals for the small communities involved.

In 17 countries there were 10,743 health centers or other establishments for out-patient care (Table 48). Excluding the United States, the number totalled 8,404 in 16 countries with a population of 122 millions. Thus there is at present some kind of health center, rural post for medical care or other health unit for each 15,000 people. In Venezuela each "medicatura rural" serves on the average about 6,700 people. Unfortunately the extent of the coverage of the population by health centers is not known. Some of the health centers serve urban areas with large concentrated populations while others such as rural posts serve only a few thousand people.

TABLE 48. NUMBER OF HEALTH CENTERS AND OTHER ESTABLISHMENTS FOR OUT-PATIENT CARE (EXCLUDING HOSPITALS) IN 17 COUNTRIES, 1962

nobpliate) in 17 coontries, 1902								
Country	Total	Health centers	Poly- clinics		Medi- cal aid posts	Mobile health units	,	
Total	10473							
Argentina b	155	<b>8</b> 8	-	5	40	-	22	
Colombia 👌				•••			• • •	
Costa Rica	125	81	d) 1	39	-	4	-	
Cuba	407	126	137	23	121	-	-	
Dominican	}							
Republic	186	5	· -	60	120	1	-	
El Salvador	83	64	10	8	-	-	1	
Guatemala	203	48		155	• • •			
Haiti	171	14	-	157	-	-	-	
Honduras	63	44	-	-	13	-	в	
Jamaica	146	72	-	71	-	3	-	
Mexico	4 2 1 9	1 550	-	-	2 648	21	-	
Panama	48	39	1	8	-	-	-	
Paraguay	179	57	١	-	122	-	_	
Peru	635	73	_	-	354	162	46	
Trinidad	***							
y Tobago	216	107	i -	107	_	e) 2	-	
United		i						
States	2069	1144	-	-	-	_	f)925	
Venezuela	511	g) 71			h) 440			

<sup>(</sup>a) Not in hospitals. (b) For 1961. (c) For 1963.

<sup>(</sup>b) Excluding dispensaries.(c) Incomplete.

<sup>(</sup>d) Memoria y Cuenta, Ministry of Health and Social Welfare, 1962: Outpatient consultations in hospitals and health centers of the Ministry and consultations of curative medicine in "medicaturas rurales".

<sup>(</sup>d) Social Security. (e) Opened in 1963. (f) Auxiliary health centers. (g) Health units and centers. (h) "Medicaturas Rurales."

Among other indicators of the health activities available in a country are several related to maternal and child health services. The attendance at deliveries of medical or trained nursing personnel is of great importance for the protection of health of both mothers and children. Information available for eleven countries on the numbers of deliveries attended by qualified doctors or midwives is shown in Table 49. Percentages of deliveries with such assistance were reported for some of the countries but usually were based on the part of the country with health services reporting this information. To judge the country-wide extent of such services, percentages were also calculated using the total live births for the country. Although the percentages vary, in three countries more than 60 per cent of the live births were delivered by qualified doctors or midwives.

Another measure of the child health services provided is the number of infant and preschool children receiving clinic services. Comparison of the number of children receiving services in health units in the two specified age groups suggests that less attention is focused on the preschool children than on infants since relatively fewer are seen in health centers. The numbers of children receiving services under one year of age were large in several of these countries indicating that these services were available to large segments of the population.

TABLE 49. NUMBER OF DELIVERIES ATTENDED BY QUALIFIED PHYSICIAN OR MIDWIFE AND NUMBER OF CHILDREN UNDER 1 YEAR AND 1-5 YEARS ATTENDED IN HEALTH SERVICE UNITS IN 12 COUNTRIES,

AROUND 1962									
		ı	qualifie	ries attende ed physicia midwife	Number of children receiving services				
Country	Year			Percer	itage				
	ľ				Of total	Under	1-5		
	l	Nυ	mber	Reported		1 year	years		
	}				births				
Chile Colombia Costa Rica El Salvador Guatemala Honduras Jamaica Mexico Panama Paraguay Peru Trinidad and	1961 1962 1962 1962 1962 1962 1962 1962	a)	66 555 61 350 37 447 4 158 7 378 15 295 34 234 5 462 13 058 9 951		63. 1 9. 8 3. 3  8. 0 22. 8 20. 1 12. 1 26. 4 2. 5	2 991 23 322 30 107	79 428 13 164 4 147 50 268 243 940 37 358		
Tobago	1962		23 416	86.6	68.6		•••		

<sup>(</sup>a) National Health Service.

Health activities for children can also be evaluated from information on the number and proportion immunized particularly against diseases usually acquired in childhood such as diphtheria and whooping cough. Tables 50 and 51 show the numbers immunized against these two diseases by country and region of the Americas. For some countries the totals include immunization in all age groups but in others are limited to children. In many countries the data are incomplete since reports are not received from all medical sources. Because of these variations the proportions immunized are not shown. The small numbers in many countries emphasize the need for expansion of such preventive activities in the Region and explain in part the high morbidity and mortality from the infectious diseases of childhood in Middle and South America.

Nutritional deficiency states particularly protein deficiency is one of the serious problems with which maternal and child health services in the Americas are concerned. In Tables 23 and 24 the group of diseases, avitaminosis and other nutritional deficiency states, appeared among the principal causes of death for children of 1-4 years of age in four countries. Many other deaths associated with malnutrition are probably assigned to conditions such as the infectious diseases, gastritis and enteritis and ill defined causes, and thus the total impact of poor nutrition on mortality cannot be measured. To assess the extent of less severe nutritional deficiency which does not lead to death is even more difficult.

Two examples of the basic problems in food production and distribution in the Americas are given. Since 1953 food production in Northern America has in general increased year by year (Figure 23). At the same time population has increased at a corresponding rate, which has resulted in a fairly constant per capita supply of food over the time period. From 1953 to 1958 food production in Latin America was increased rapidly with the per capita amounts also increasing. Since 1958 the upward trend of total production has continued but at a lower rate and the per capita food production in 1963 was in fact below the 1953 level.

In Figure 24 data are given to illustrate the hours a skilled laborer must work in selected cities in seven countries to purchase three basic food commodities. By showing work time for a given purchase some of the problems of comparisons of different currencies are eliminated. There is a wide variation among countries. Whereas in the United States a laborer earns enough in 20 minutes to purchase a kilogram of meat, in four countries he must work over two hours to be able to buy the corresponding

TABLE 50, NUMBER OF PERSONS IMMUNIZED AGAINST DIPHTHERIA IN THE AMERICAS, 1961 AND 1962

DIFITIBION IN 111D 1	iwibitione, itoi	71112 1000
Area	1961	1962
Argentina	576081	562 870
Chile	764 089	939 955
Colombia	375 407	368 013
Costa Rica	12 595	19 582
Cuba.	225 319	416857
Dominican Republic	220010	5370
Ecuador (a)	17000	2000
El Salvador (b)	18 445	14 421
Guatemala	44 757	30 671
Haiti	12	55
Honduras	5 577	9881
Jamaica	3 530	4 347
Mexico	345 725	424 680
Nicaragua (c)	3 393	7 3 9 8
Panama	4 583	7400
Paraguay	6 342	8 1 3 7
Peru	136 236	76427
Trinidad and Tobago (d)	1 114	994
United States (e) (f)	10 981 730	11 240 145
Venezuela (g)	216437	201 400
Antigua (e)	23 261	26314
Barbados	1 318	1471
British Honduras	11911	7747
Canal Zone (e) (f)	6066	7201
Falkland Islands	22	28
Grenada		-
Martinique	12 258	16721
Montserrat		
Puerto Rico (h)	64 719	59 244
St. Kitts-Nevis-Anguilla	-	-
St. Lucia	-	-
St. Pierre and Miquelon	138	57
Virgin Islands (UK)	164	280
Virgin Islands (US)	1 2 6 3	1911

<sup>(</sup>a) Includes children 2 months to 7 years only.
(b) Includes children under 5 years only.
(c) Includes children 1-5 years only.
(d) Excludes immunizations under school program.
(e) Number of doses.
(f) Excludes immunizations by private physicians or in other non-governmental facilities.
(g) Includes children 2 months to 9 years only.
(h) Includes children only.

amount. The same situation exists for the other foods. In four of the countries, in addition to the United States, the work time involved decreased between 1954 and 1962 but in one increases were observed.

TABLE 51. NUMBER OF PERSONS IMMUNIZED AGAINST WHOOPING COUGH IN THE AMERICAS, 1961 AND 1962

	<u> </u>	
Area	1961	1962
Ammontino	105.055	B00.000
Argentina Chile	105 977	207 898
Colombia	764 089	939 955
Costa Rica	375 407	368 013
Cuba	19 582	4504.4
	225 319	470 141
Dominican Republic	40,000	5 370
Ecuador (a)	10 000	45 000
El Salvador (b)	18 445	14 421
Guatemala	44 757	30 671
Honduras	5 5 7 7	9881
Jamaica	3 530	4347
Mexico	350 749	424 680
Nicaragua (c)	3 393	7398
Panama	4 583	7400
Paraguay	6342	8137
Peru	136236	76427
Trinidad and Tobago (d)	1 114	994
United States (e,f)	10981730	11240145
Venezuela (g)	210148	170998
Antigua (e)	23 261	26314
Barbados	1261	1368
British Honduras	11 911	7747
Canal Zone (e,f)	6 066	7201
Falkland Islands	22	28
Grenada		_
Martinique	205	8
Montserrat		~
Puerto Rico (h)	32 006	27 658
St. Kitts-Nevis and Anguilla	-	B1 000
St. Lucia	_	···
St. Pierre and Miquelon	138	57
Virgin Islands (UK)	164	280
Virgin Islands (US)	1263	1911
J	1200	TOTT

<sup>(</sup>a) Includes children 2 months to 7 years only.
(b) Includes children under 5 years only.
(c) Includes children 1-5 years only.
(d) Excludes immunizations under school program.
(e) Number of doses.
(f) Excludes immunizations by private physicians or in other non-governmental facilities.

<sup>(</sup>g) Includes children 2 months to 9 years only. (h) Includes children only.

FIGURE 23

# PERCENTAGE CHANGE IN TOTAL AND PER CAPITA FOOD PRODUCTION AND IN POPULATION IN NORTHERN AND LATIN AMERICA FROM 1953-54 TO 1962-63

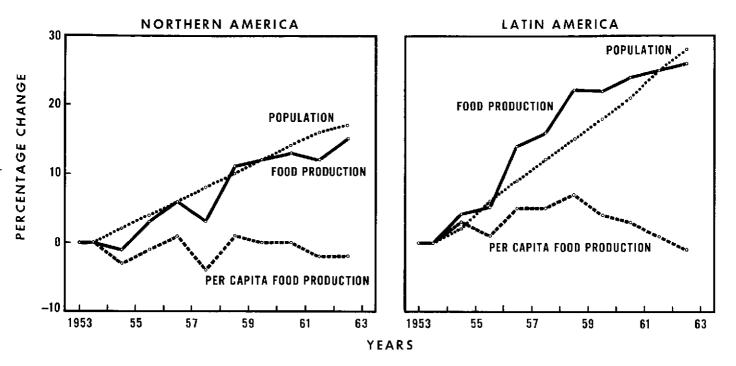
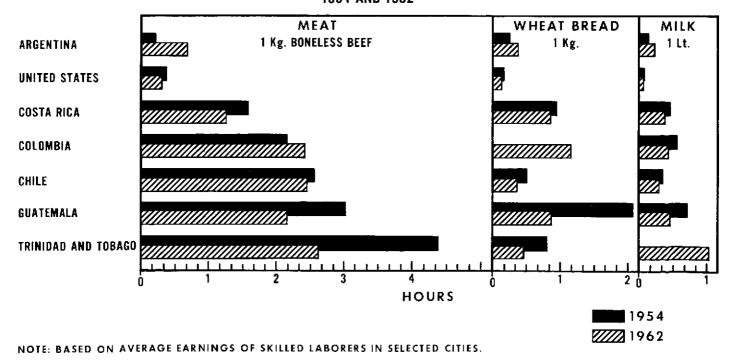


FIGURE 24
WORK-TIME REQUIRED TO PURCHASE THREE BASIC FOODS IN SELECTED COUNTRIES OF THE AMERICAS
1954 AND 1962



## CHAPTER IV

## **HEALTH MANPOWER**

Health planning requires continuous evaluation of the health needs of a country in relation to the resources available of manpower and facilities, and for planning a major goal is the utilization of resources for the best possible solution of the health problems. A first step in this field is an accurate accounting of the numbers of physicians, nurses, dentists, sanitary engineers and other technical and auxiliary personnel already prepared for the many phases of health programs. Also it is necessary to know how many persons enter the health professions each year, for example, the numbers graduating from schools of medicine, nursing and dentistry, as well as the numbers who end their professional careers through retirement, death or for other reasons. A registry for each professional group, maintained on a current basis by the addition of names and information on new graduates and the removal of entries for those retiring or dying is a useful tool for providing, at any given time, statistics on professional manpower for the health field. From a registry information can also become available on the distributions of professionals within a country or by other factors such as age or medical specialty.

In many areas statistics of health manpower have not been developed through registries. In some countries census figures on occupation and the labor force are used as the source of information on health personnel. However, such data are satisfactory only in the census period. In countries where health programs are being expanded to provide services to a larger proportion of the population and where plans are underway to educate and train increased numbers of physicians, nurses, engineers, etc., current data on health manpower are essential.

In a few countries studies on health personnel, their utilization and the demand for their services are being carried out. A pilot study, now in the first phases, in Colombia may lead to development of procedures which will be useful for similar investigations in other countries. The development of statistics of resources and facilities is recognized as an important field in which the Statistical Section of the Ministry of Health can render an important service.

In the questionnaire for the Supplement to the Second Report on the World Health Situation information was requested on health personnel and a special section was devoted to the education and training of selected categories of such personnel. Also the annual questionnaire of the Pan American Health Organization and the World Health Organization contains forms for the reporting of data on personnel in the health field. Although complete information is not available from these reports, the most recent data obtained from these and other official sources have been used for the tables in this chapter.

Since in many areas professionally qualified personnel are not now sufficient in numbers to expand health programs in accordance with the goals set by health officials, large numbers of technical and auxiliary personnel are used or are needed to provide some of the essential services. Therefore, although the data as presented may be useful in evaluating the current resources in health manpower, in each country the final determination of the desirable ratios of the various types of health personnel to the population served will depend on many factors related in large measure to conditions within the country.

#### PHYSICIANS

A study of the numbers of physicians, the services they render and their distribution in a country is important. Ratios of physicians to population which are attainable in highly developed countries may not be a satisfactory guide in realistic planning for every country. Thus the data available on physicians for the countries and other areas of the Region must be considered in relation to many other factors.

According to the data available for a recent year, usually around 1962, there were over 400,000 physicians in the Americas of which almost 70 per cent were in Northern America (Table 52). As shown in Figure 25 the ratios varied for the three regions from 4.9 physicians per 10,000 population for Middle America to 13.8 for Northern America. The number of physicians in both Middle and South America have

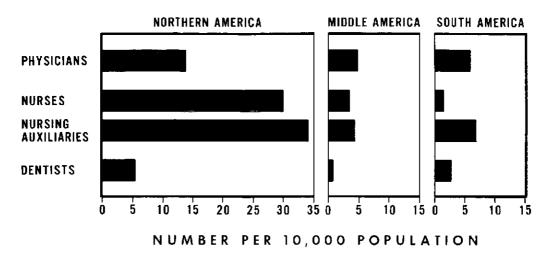
TABLE 52. NUMBER OF PHYSICIANS, SCHOOLS OF MEDICINE AND MEDICAL GRADUATES WITH RATIOS OF PHYSICIANS PER 10,000 POPULATION IN THE AMERICAS, RECENT YEARS

1		Physici	ians	Medica	l Schools			Physic	ians	Medica	l Schools
Area	Year	Number	Ratio	Number	Graduates (annual)(a)	Area	Year	Number	Ratio	Number	Graduates (annual) (a)
Northern America		281 441	13.8	98	7 940	Antiqua	1962	17	2.9	_	
Middle America		34 207	4.9	33		Bahama Islands	1962	65	5.9		_
South America		88 936	6.9	70		Barbados	1962	82	3.5	-	_
21				,		Bermuda	1960	37	8.4		_
A ====+i===	1962	31831	14.9	9	1770	British Guiana	1960	145	2.6	_	_
Argentina Bolivia	1963	1032	2.9	3	55	British Honduras	1962	20	2.1	-	-
Brazil	1960	26 392	3.7	31	1 342	Canal Zone	1962	103	22.9	_	_
Canada	1962	21 000	11.3	12	817	Cayman Islands	1962	3	3.8	-	_
Canada Chile	1961	4 729	6.0	4	220	Dominica	1960	8	1.3		_
Colombia	1962	7 453	5.0	7	442	Falkland Islands	1962	4	20.0	-	_
Costa Rica	1962	575	4.5	í		French Guiana	1962	23	6.8	-	-
Cuba Cuba	1962	5841	8.3	2	355	Grenada	1962	20	2.2	-	-
Dominican Republic	1960		1.5	1	85	Guadeloupe	1962	122	4.2	-	-
Ecuador	1962	1620	3.5	. 3		Martinique	1962	122	4.1	-	-
El Salvador	1961	526	2.1	1	29	Montserrat	1962	3	2.3	i -	-
Guatemala	1962	954	2.4	1	35	Netherlands Antilles	1960	137	7.2	-	-
Haiti	1961	400	0.9	1	41	Puerto Rico	1962	1721	7.0	1	45
Honduras	1957	365	2.2	1	34	St. Kitts, Nevis			1		
Jamaica	1961	655	4.0	1	25	and Anguilla	1962	12	2.0	-	_
Mexico	1961	20 590	5.7	21	1011	St. Lucia	1962	10	1.1	-	-
	1960	524	3.5	1	22	St. Pierre and		l			
Nicaragua Panama	1962	502	4.4	1	14	Miquelon	1962	4	8.0	-	_
	1962	1 082	5.8	1	97	St. Vincent	1960	10	1.2	-	_
Paraguay	1962	6010	5.7	4	378	Surinam	1960	149	5.5	1	6
Peru Trinidad and Tobago	1962	350	3.9	-	] "]	Turks and Caicos					
United States	1962	260 400	14.0	- 86	7 123	Islands	1962	2	3.3	-	_
	1962	2 700	9.3	1	91	Virgin Islands (UK)	1962	2	2.5	-	-
Uruguay Venezuela	1962	5 766	7.3	6	258	Virgin Islands (US)	1960	24	7.3	-	-

(a) Data usually for 1960 from WHO <u>World Directory of Medical Schools</u>, Third Edition, 1964. Other sources include the following: <u>Supplement to the Second Report on the World Health Situation</u> (Cuba, Guatemala, Peru); <u>Anuario Estatístico do Brasil</u>, 1963, Brazil; <u>Servicio Nacional de Salui, Desarrollo Socioeconomico y Planificación</u>, 1963, Chile; <u>Medical Education in the United States</u>, 1961-1962, JAMA, Vol. 182, (Canada, United States and Puerto Rico); <u>Demografia</u>; 1961, Dirección de Estadística y Censo, Panama. (b) Ministry of Health only.

#### FIGURE 25

# NUMBER OF PHYSICIANS, NURSES, NURSING AUXILIARIES AND DENTISTS PER 10,000 POPULATION IN THE THREE REGIONS OF THE AMERICAS, 1962



increased slightly over those shown in the previous report for 1960.<sup>(1)</sup> However, the ratio of physicians to population did not increase for Middle America. The ratios in 1960 were 13.2 per 10,000 population for Northern America, 5.2 for Middle America and 5.7 for South America.

Around 1962 the ratios per 10,000 population ranged from 14.9 in Argentina to 0.9 in Haiti. In four countries ratios exceeded 10 per 10,000 population and in six they were less than 3, pointing to a great disparity in the availability of medical care in the Region. In several countries the numbers of physicians have increased markedly. In a few countries more complete data may have become available.

Information regarding the numbers of medical schools and of graduates in recent year was also obtained from various sources and is given in Table 52. The number of medical schools in the Region has increased from 194 around 1960 to 201 in 1962, with 98 in Northern and 103 in Latin America. The number graduating from medical schools has also increased. Data on numbers graduating each year are essential in planning for health services but complete and consistent information for a country is often not readily available.

TABLE 53. NUMBER OF PHYSICIANS AND RATIOS PER 10,000 POPULATION IN CAPITALS AND LARGE CITIES AND IN REMAINDER OF THESE COUNTRIES, IN 13 COUNTRIES, AROUND 1962

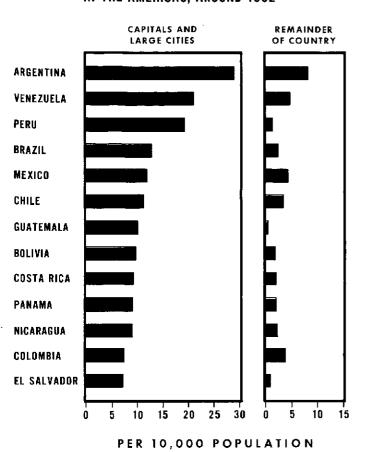
Clauston	Year	Capital and cities (a		Remainder of country			
Country	rear	Physicians	Ratio	Physicians	Ratio		
Total		56 653	15, 1	48 159	3.4		
Argentina	1962	20353	28.8	11 478	8.0		
Bolivia	1963	456	9.7	576	1.8		
Brazil	1960	11 684	12.8	14 708	2.4		
Chile	1960	2 929	11.4	1 692	3.3		
Colombia	1962	3 784	7.4	3 669	3.8		
Costa Rica	1962	408	9.3	167	2.0		
El Salvador	1960	329	7,3	176	0.9		
Guatemala	1958	571	10.1	159	0.5		
Mexico	1960	10047	11.9	11 094	4.2		
Nicaragua	1960	246	9.0	278	2.3		
Panama	1960	245	9, 1	156	2.0		
Peru	1957	2 843	19.2	998	1.3		
Venezuela	1962	2 758	21.0	3 008	4.6		

(a) Includes federal districts, capital cities or departments with capital city, and other cities of at least 500,000 population or departments with the city of 500,000 population or more.

<sup>(1)</sup> Summary of Four-Year Reports on Health Conditions in the Americas, 1957-1960 FASB Sc. Pub. No. 64, Washington D.C., 1962

FIGURE 26

# PHYSICIANS PER 10,000 POPULATION IN CAPITALS AND LARGE CITIES AND IN REMAINDER OF THESE COUNTRIES, IN THE AMERICAS, AROUND 1962



Knowledge of the distribution of physicians within countries is essential in planning for extension of health services to all areas of the country. The available information on geographic distribution is presented here. Table 53 provides data for 13 Latin American countries, each divided into two parts: a) capitals and large cities, and b) the remainder of the country. While only 21 per cent of the population lived in these capitals and large cities, 54 per cent of the physicians were located there. The number of physicians varied from 7.3 to 28.8 per 10,000 population in capitals and large cities. As shown in Figure 26 the situation was entirely different in the remainder of these countries where 79 percent of the population lived. In these large areas the number of physicians ranged from 0.5 to 8.0 per 10,000 population. Thus in developing indices for evaluating medical manpower and progress toward the desirable level of health services throughout the countries, the distribution of health manpower in rural areas and in small cities must be considered for it is a critical problem deserving careful study.

#### **NURSES AND NURSING AUXILIARIES**

Nursing services in the Americas are provided by several groups with very different levels of education and training such as graduate nurses, nursing auxiliaries and midwives. Nursing personnel in Latin America render services in both hospitals and health centers and are employed mainly in official government services. In Northern America the largest numbers work in hospitals, both government and private non-profit. Each of the three groups of nursing personnel shows variations by country in qualifications and education, making it difficult to develop comparable data on resources. Information on the

numbers working in the field often is not available or is incomplete. However, at present increasing attention is being given to studies of nursing resources and the development of accurate data in this field. Reports of national studies on nursing personnel which are available to the Organization have been used as one of the sources of data for Table 54.

The variation in the number of nursing personnel per 10,000 population in the three regions is seen in Figure 25. Midwives, except nurse-midwives, have not been included in these numbers. Far more graduate nurses are working in Northern America than in

TABLE 54. NUMBER OF NURSES AND NURSING AUXILIARIES WITH RATIOS PER 10,000 POPULATION IN THE AMERICAS

IN THE AMERICAS									
		Nur	nber	Number p	er 10,000				
Country	Year	Nurses	Nursing auxil- iaries	Nurses	Nursing auxil- iaries				
Northern America Middle America South America		611 765 24 631 20 260	697 583 29 205 94 939	30.0 3.5 1.5	34, 2 4, 3 6, 9				
Argentina Bolivia Brazil Canada Chile Colombia Costa Rica Cuba Dominican Republic Ecuador El Salvador Guatemala Haiti Honduras Jamaica Mexico Nicaragua Panama Paraguay Peru Trinidad and Tobago United States Uruguay Venezuela	1961 1963 1956 1961 1962 1962 1962 1962 1962 1963 1961 1962 1963 1963 1960 1962 1962	6 176 367 3 296 61 699 1 375 900 411 5 701 207 274 500 466 357 161 3 424 6 000 263 723 76 3 441 1 254 550 000 340 2 868	2 003 1 171 1 714 1 333	2.9 1.0 0.5 33.8 1.7 0.6 3.2 8.1 0.6 1.9 1.2 0.8 21.0 1.6 1.7 6.3 2.1 0.4 9.2 1.2 29.6 1.2 3.6	8.5 a) 9.8 6.2 34.2 13.1 2.1 9.7 2.8 3.6 3.7 5.1 b) 4.2 1.3 4.9 3.3 5.5 10.0 6.3 4.4 34.2 10.0 13.4				
Antiqua Bahama Islands Barbados Bermuda British Gulana British Honduras Canal Zone Dominica Falkland Islands French Gulana Grenada Guadeloupe Martinique Montserrat Puerto Rico St. Kitts-Nevis Anguilla St. Lucia	1962 1962 1962 1960 1962 1962 1962 1962 1962 1962 1962 1962	106 248 248 63 a,c) 325 165 208 55 4 118 114 215 245 26 3 212	102 355 15  343 -5  218 4787 56	18.3 22.3 10.7 15.0 5.7 17.2 46.2 9.0 20.0 34.7 12.5 7.4 8.2 20.0 13.1	9,2 15,3 3.6  76,2 25,0  2.6  7.3 19,5				
St. Pierre and Miquelon St. Vincent Surinam Turks and Caicos	1962 1957 1960	3 74 700	15 32	6.0 9.7 25.9	30.0 4.2				
Islands Virgin Islands (UK) Virgin Islands (US)	1962 1962 1960	7 6 19	3 9 	11.7 7.5 5.9	5.0 11.2 				

(a) 1962. (b) 1960. (c) Government only.

the other two regions. In Middle and South America there are less than one tenth as many graduate nurses per 10,000 population as in Northern America. The ratios for these two regions are 3.5 and 1.5 per 10,000 as compared to 30.0 in Northern America.

Canada has the largest number of graduate nurses of the countries of the Region (33.8 per 10,000 population). This information was based on the census of the labor force in 1961. In the United States according to data also obtained through the census there are 29.6 graduate nurses per 10,000 population. The only other countries with over 10 nurses per 10,000 population were Jamaica (21.0) and Trinidad and Tobago (14.9). According to available data there were seven countries with less than 1 nurse per 10,000 population with the ratio reaching as low as 0.4. In the other areas of the Region the numbers of graduate nurses appear to be more adequate.

In Latin America there are almost three times as many auxiliary nurses as professional nurses, while in Northern America the number of auxiliary nurses is only slightly in excess of the number of graduate nurses. Nevertheless, the ratio of this group of nursing personnel per 10,000 population is six times higher in Northern than in Middle and South America, 34.2 per 10,000 as compared to 4.3 and 6.9.

Despite efforts to meet in part the shortage of graduate nurses in Latin America through the use of auxiliary nursing personnel, there clearly is a great need to increase the numbers trained in both groups. The shortage of physicians, particularly in rural areas, places greater responsibility on the nurses and nursing auxiliaries in Latin America. Also the smaller number of graduate nurses in relation to population increases their functions in the field of teaching and supervision and accentuates the need for strengthening both basic secondary and professional nursing education.

#### DENTISTS

Studies have been initiated in several countries of the Americas on manpower in the field of dentistry. In addition surveys are being made of the educational facilities for dentists in preparation for international seminars on dental education. In Table 55 is presented information on the numbers of dentists, the numbers of dental schools and the graduates in a recent year by country or other area of the Region.

Around 1962 there were 111,147 dentists in Northern America or 5.4 per 10,000 population; in Middle and South America there were 5,596 and 39,314 dentists respectively or 0.8 and 2.7 per 10,000 popu-

lation. The countries with the highest ratios of dentists to population were Uruguay (6.1 per 10,000), United States (5.7) and Argentina (5.4). In eight countries there was less than 1 dentist per 10,000 population.

In 1962 there were 137 dental schools in the Americas — 53 in Northern America, 19 in Middle and 65 in South America. From the 53 schools in Northern America 3,383 dentists were graduated in 1962. Graduates in Middle America totalled 405 and in South America 2,594. The greatest shortage both in dentists and in annual new graduates appears to exist in Middle America.

TABLE 55. NUMBER OF DENTISTS WITH RATIOSPER 10,000 POPULATION AND SCHOOLS OF DENTISTRY WITH GRADUATES PER YEAR IN THE AMERICAS, AROUND 1962

Area	Year	Denti	Dentists Schools of dentists (1960-1961)			Area	Year	Denti	lsts	Schools of dentistry (1960-1961)		
Area	rear	Number	Ratio	Number	Graduates (annual)	7.7.00		Number	Ratio	Number	Graduates (annual)	
Northern America		111 147	5.4	53	3 383	Antiqua	1962	3	0.5	_	_	
Middle America		5596	0.8	19	405	Bahama Islands	1962	10	0.9	-	-	
South America		39314	2.7	65	2 594	Barbados	1962	20	0.9	-	-	
						Bermuda	1960	26	5.9	-	-	
Argentina	1962	11584	5.4	6	480	British Guiana	1960	32	0.6	_	-	
Bolivia	1960	500	1.4	3	44	British Honduras	1960	7	0.8	l -	_	
Brazil	1959	15 532	2.3	39	1294	Canal Zone	1962	8	1.8	_	-	
Canada	1962	5868	3.2	6	a) 174	Dominica	1960	3	0.5	-	-	
Chile	1960	2 5 0 4	3.2	3	137	Falkland Islands	1962	2	10.0	_	-	
Colombia	1962	3 400	2.3	4	169	French Guiana	1962	7	2.1	! -	_	
Costa Rica	1962	170	1.3	1	8	Grenada	1962	4	0.4	l -	-	
Cuba	1962	1266	1.8	1	92	Guadeloupe	1962	39	1.3	-	_	
Dominican Republic	1962	460	1.4	1	13	Martinique	1962	59	2.0	-	_	
Ecuador	1962	529	1.2	3	59	Montserrat	1962	1	0.8	-	-	
El Salvador	1961	153	0.6	1	15	Netherlands					l	
Guatemala	1962	157	0.4	1	9	Antilles	1960	31	1.6	-	-	
Haiti	1957	150	0.1	1	5	Puerto Rico	1962	330	1.3	1	29	
Honduras	1962	92	0.1	1	6	St. Kitts, Nevis				ì		
Jamaica	1961	105	0.6	-	-	and Anguilla	1962	4	0.7	-	-	
Mexico	1961	2 180	0.6	10	216	St. Lucia	1962	3	0.3	-	-	
Nicaragua	1960	135	0.8	1	12	St. Pierre and						
Panama	1962	102	0.9	-	_	Miquelon	1962	1	2.0	_	-	
Paraguay	1962	303	1.6	1	10	St. Vincent	1957	1	0.1	- 1	-	
Peru	1962	1953	1.8	2	248	Surinam	1960	18	0.7	-	-	
Trinidad and Tobago	1962	93	1.0	-	-	Turks and Caicos				ĺ	Į.	
United States	1962	105 252	5.7	47	3 209	Islands	1962	1	1.7	-	-	
Uruguay	1957	1650	6.1	1	43	Virgin Islands (U. K.)		1	1.2	-	-	
Venezuela	1962	1300	1.7	3	110	Virgin Islands(U.S.)	1959	8	2.6	<u> </u>		

### OTHER HEALTH PERSONNEL

In general, information is incomplete for other categories of personnel employed in health programs in the Region. Registries are usually not maintained for many of these special groups and inventories of resources are difficult to obtain. However, for seven categories the data reported on the annual questionnaires of PAHO and WHO and the questionnaire for

the Supplement to the Second Report on the World Health Situation have been assembled in Table 56. These categories include sanitary engineers and sanitary inspectors, veterinarians, pharmacists, laboratory and X-ray technicians, and others. The data, although incomplete, may serve as reference material in this field.

TABLE 56. PERSONNEL FOR MEDICAL AND HEALTH SERVICES IN THE AMERICAS, 1962

<u> </u>		i		, <del>.</del>	<del>,</del>	,	
Area	Pharma- cists	Veter- inarians	Sanitary engineers	Sanitary inspectors	Laboratory technicians	X-ray technicians	Other
Argentina				•••	•••	a) 1359	1 089
Bolivia			L '	41	63	9	906
Brazil	1 022		l		1451	1419	26 308
Canada	b) 7428	b) 1524		•••	c) 4949	2944	6 880
Costa Rica	26	17	10	04	d) 54	•••	160
Cuba	274	326	1'	72	378	336	838
Guatemala	3	3	12	27	30		14
Jamaica	522	15	34	47	100		30
Mexico	850	149	81	1231	327		• • •
Panama	362	36	1	50		30	360
Paraguay	675	59				• • •	• • •
Peru	1960	460	2	11		•••	326
Trinidad and Tobago	318	-		94	~	65	78
United States	117400	20 800	22 0	00	68 000	70 000	426300
Venezuela	1857	420	•••	•••	•••	•••	
Antigua	16	1		•••	14		
Bahama Islands	4	2	-	-	14	10	21
Barbados	103	6	1:	11	16	-8	18
British Honduras	24	-		13	3	2	41
Canal Zone	7	5		9	48	9 ]	19
Cayman Islands	<b>-</b> [	-	- 1	- ·	1	_	3
Dominica	- i	-	-	<del>-</del> :	_	· _	1
Falkland Islands	-	-	-	- 1	-	_	-
French Guiana	2	-	_	-	-	-	-
Grenada	28	2		16	6	2	32
Guadeloupe	43	-	- 1	-	-	-	-
Martinique	58	3	- 1	-	33	13	36
Montserrat	2	-		4	1	1	-
Puerto Rico	952	81		99	592		1069
St. Kitts-Nevis-Anguilla	19	2	1	14	2	1	1
St. Lucia	7	2	- I	-	4	1	14
St. Pierre and Miquelon	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Turks and Caicos Islands Virgin Islands (UK)	-	-	-	-	-		7
· · · Art Totalido (Ott)	L				2	-	3

<sup>(</sup>a) Auxiliary radiologists. (b) 1961. (c) Includes 283 acting as both laboratory and x-ray technicians. (d) Includes other technicians.

Sanitary engineering personnel, both engineers and sanitarians, are required in increasing numbers for the environmental sanitation program which is given high priority in the Region. Sanitary engineers are employed in many agencies, in health and other ministries, institutes, banks and private companies involved with construction of water supplies and sewerage systems. It is difficult to obtain information on the numbers outside the government service. Sanitary inspectors are used in health services in

Latin America in larger numbers than in the United States. Special short courses are provided for their training.

The countries of the Region vary widely in the proportions of health personnel employed in government services. Table 57 summarizes the numbers of personnel employed by the government in the categories previously mentioned. These numbers include both those in full and in part-time government service.

TABLE 57. GOVERNMENTAL PERSONNEL FOR MEDICAL AND HEALTH SERVICES IN THE AMERICAS, 1962

Area	Physi- cians	Dentists	Phar- macists	Veteri- narians	Sanitary engi- neers	Sanitary ins- pectors	Nurses	Nursing auxil- iaries	Mid- wives	Techni Labo- ratory	cians X-ray	Other
Argentina Bolivia (a) Canada Cuba El Salvador (a) Guatemala Honduras (a) Jamaica (b) Mexico (b) Panama Paraguay (c) Peru Trinidad and Tobago United States (d) Bahama Islands Barbados British Honduras Canal Zone Cayman Islands Dominica French Guiana Grenada Guadeloupe Martinique	19 609 368  3 000 225 102 188 210 4 482 474 610 523 202 19 600 41 51 14 70 2 14 23 16 122	2 416 669 690 50 35 28 23 321 78 145 176 28 6 700 3 9 - 8 1 2 7	274 2 2 12 85 149 23 111 260 76 4 12 13 7 - 5 18 43 11	326 1 31 15 68 32 6 59  2 2 1	11 1 3 14 1 41 4 	43 40 140 87  11 13 7 - 15	195 4 421 229 65 116 1175 4 462 567 57 3 066 911 30 000 188 248 95 208 3 e) 4 118 112 215 335	 413  2003 300 215 691 74 5490 852 390 4806 -  102 355 - 145 - 6 - 24 - 128	254 308 246 306  17 17 95 	378 61 59 100 327 118 34 41 -  12 16 3 48 1	336 19 17 34 61 22 35 65 88	838 32 14 84 30 1938 295 1249 295 35  21 18 41 19 3 1
Montserrat Puerto Rico St. Kitts - Nevis -	3 1216	1 81	2 31	- 20	3	4 07	26 1560	1035	9 20	1 349	1 125	68
St. Kitts - Nevis - Anguilla St. Lucia St. Pierre and Miquelon Turks and Caicos Islands Virgin Islands (U.K.)	994 22	2 2 1 1	5 7 - -	1 1 - -	1	14	24 84 2 7 6	56 f) 5 15 3 9	21  1 3	2 4 - 2	1 1 - -	1 14 - 7 -

<sup>(</sup>a) Of the Ministry of Health. (b) 1961. (c) Provisional. (d) Of Federal government. (e) Nurse-midwives. (f) Including midwives.

#### REFERENCES

- Organization of American States, Alliance for Progress, Official Records Ser. H/XII.1, Washington D. C., 1961.
- 2/ Pan American Sanitary Bureau, Advisory Committee on Health Statistics, Third Report, Sc. Publ. № 103, 1964.
- 3/ Pan American Sanitary Code, Basic Documents of the Pan American Health Organization, 4th ed., Washington D.C., 1962.
- A/ Reported Cases of Notifiable Diseases in the Americas, 1946-1955, Sc. Publ. Nº 38, Washington D. C., 1958.
- 5/ Reported Cases of Notifiable Diseases in the Americas, 1949-1958, Sc. Publ. Nº 48, Washington D. C., 1960.
- 6/ Reported Cases of Notifiable Diseases in the Americas, 1959-1960, Sc. Publ. Nº 58, Washington D.C., 1962.
- 7/ Reported Cases of Notifiable Diseases in the Americas, 1961, Sc. Publ. Nº 86, Washington D.C., 1963.
- 8/ Reported Cases of Notifiable Diseases in the Americas, 1962, Sc. Publ. Nº 102, Washington D.C., 1964.
- 9/ Summary of Reports on Health Conditions in the Americas, 1950-1953, Sc. Publ. Nº 25, Washington D.C., 1956.
- Sc. Publ. Nº 40, Washington D.C., 1958.
- 11/ Summary of Four-Year Reports on Health Conditions in the Americas, 1957-1960, Sc. Publ. Nº 64, Washington D. C., 1962.
- 12/ Royal Commission on Health Services, Vol. 1, Ottawa, Canada, 1964.
- 13/ Health Statistics from the U.S. National Health Survey, Series B, Nº 32, 1962.
- 14/ U. S. Department of Health, Education and Welfare, Trends, 1963, Annual Supplement to the Monthly Health, Education and Welfare Indicators, Washington D. C.
- World Health Organization, First Report on the World Health Situation, 1954-1956, Official Records № 94, Geneva, 1959.
- 16/ Second Report on the World Health Situation, 1957-1960, Official Records № 122, Geneva, 1962.
- Supplement to the Second Report on the World Health Situation, 1961-1962, (Doc. WHO A17/P-B/7, in press) Geneva, 1964.

### APPENDIX

WORLD HEALTH SITUATION QUESTIONNAIRES 1961-1962 RECEIVED FROM THE FOLLOWING:

Argentina Canada Chile Colombia Costa Rica Cuba

Dominican Republic

El Salvador

Guatemala Haiti

Honduras Jamaica

Mexico Panama Paraguay Peru

Trinidad and Tobago United States

Bahama Islands

Barbados British Honduras

Canal Zone

Falkland Islands

Grenada Martinique Montserrat Puerto Rico

St. Kitts-Nevis and

Anguilla

St. Lucia St. Pierre and Miquelon

Turks and Caicos Islands

Virgin Islands (UK) Virgin Islands (US)

WHO/PAHO 1961-1962 ANNUAL QUESTIONNAIRES RECEIVED FROM THE FOLLOWING:

Argentina Canada Colombia Costa Rica

Dominican Republic Ecuador, 1959-1960 El Salvador, 1961

Honduras, 1962

Jamaica, 1961

Mexico

Nicaragua Panama

Paraquay Peru

Trinidad and Tobago United States

Uruguay, 1961

Venezuela

Antigua

Barbados

Canal Zone, 1962 Falkland Islands Guadeloupe

Martinique Puerto Rico

St. Kitts-Nevis-Anguilla

St. Lucia

St. Pierre and Miquelon

Surinam

## INDEX

A Page	Page
Accidents       12-19, 22, 28         Accidents and violence       55         Admissions to hospital       53-55         Alliance for Progress       46         Amebiasis       39         Anemias       12-19, 28         Ankylostomiasis       39         Anthrax       39	under 5 years
Antigua: causes of death	ill defined and unknown 22,23 principal: all ages 11,20-23
Argentina:  causes of death	under 5 years       28-33         specific       10-23, 34-37         Causes of hospitalization       54, 55         Censuses, population       1, 3         Centers, health       56, 57         Child health       57-59         Childhood mortality       23-30         Chile:       causes of death
Bahama Islands:	principal causes: all ages
causes of death	under 5 years
causes of death	age groups
causes of death	Clinics, outpatient
rates	principal causes: all ages
British Honduras: causes of death14	see also Infective and parasitic Complications of pregnancy, childbirth,
rates	and puerperium
С	causes of death
Canada: causes of death	under 5 years
principal causes: all ages	Cuba: causes of death
	CHARCA OF CARRY \$44444444444444444

Page	Page
principal causes	all ages 20
rates 16	under 5 years 29
Curiel, D 11	rates
	causes of hospitalization 54,55
D	Education, level of
Days of hospitalization (see Patient-days)	causes of death 12
Deaths 9-37	principal causes:
age groups	all ages 20
all ages	under 5 years 30
causes of	rates 16
children, 1-4 years23-33	Encephalitis, infectious 39
infant23-33	Engineers, sanitary
maternal	Environmental sanitation
medical certification	Eradication of malaria 54
neonatal	
postneonatal	F
principal causes of:	
all ages	Falkland Islands:
under 5 years 28-33	causes of death 14
under 5 years of age 26-33	rates
Deliveries, attendance at 57	Food production per capita 57, 59
Dental schools	·
graduates	G
Dentists	
Diarrheal diseases	Gastritis, enteritis, etc 11-23, 28, 34-37
Diphtheria	Gonococcal infections
Discharges from hospitals53-55	Grenada:
by diagnosis 55	causes of death
Disease(s):	rates18
communicable (infective and parasitic) 38-45	Guatemala:
diarrheal	causes of death12
early infancy	principal causes:
heart 11-19, 34-37	all ages20
infective and parasitic . 11, 22, 23, 34-45, 55	under 5 years 30
mental, hospitals47-51,54	
quarantinable 38-45	Н
Dominican Republic	77 141
causes of death	Health centers
principal causes:	Health Conditions in the Americas,
all ages20	Summary of Reports on
under 5 years	Health manpower
rates	Health personnel
Dysenteries	Health planning
15	Health services
${f E}$	maternal and child
_ , , ,	Heart, diseases of
Early infancy, certain diseases of 12-19, 22, 28	Homicides
Ecuador:	Honduras:
causes of death	causes of death
principal causes:	

Page	Page
principal causes:       20         rates       17         population, age distribution       2,4         Hospital (s)       47-57         admissions       53-55         beds       47-53         discharges       53-55         by diagnosis       55         distribution       51,52         general       47-52         mental       47-54         morbidity       54,55         outpatient clinics       56,57	Manpower, health       60-67         Martinique:       15         causes of death       19         Maternal and child health       57-59         Maternal deaths       33, 34         Maternal mortality       33, 34         Measles       12-19, 28, 40         Medical and health personnel       60-67         Medical care       46, 56, 57         Medical schools       60-62         Meningococcal infections       12-19, 40         Mental diseases, hospitals       47-54
ownership 52,53 services 46-57	Mexico: causes of death
specialized	principal causes: all ages
I	rates
Ill defined and unknown causes	death rates, age groups       23-25         Midwives       57         Montserrat:       15         causes of death       15         rates       19         Morbidity, hospital       54,55         Mortality       9-37         see also Deaths       25-33,35-37         selected causes       35-37         children, 1-4 years       23-33         infant       23-33         maternal       33,34         proportional, age groups       23-25         under 5 years of age       23-37         N         National income per capita       6,8         Nicaragua:       6,8
Laboratory technicians	causes of death       13         principal causes       21         all ages       31         rates       17         Nurses       63,64         Nursing auxiliaries       63,64         Nutritional deficiency states       12-19,28,57

Page	Page
0	R
Occupation	Rabies
P	Reported cases of selected diseases 39-41 Reported Cases of Notifiable Diseases
Panama:	in the Americas
causes of death	S
all ages 21	
under 5 years 31	St. Kitts-Nevis and Anguilla:
rates 17	causes of death
Paraguay:	rates
causes of death	St. Lucia:
principal causes:	causes of death
all ages 21	rates
under 5 years	St. Pierre and Miquelon:
Paratyphoid fever	causes of death
Patient-days 54	rates 19
Patients, hospital 53-55	St. Vincent:
Personnel, medical and health 60-67	causes of death,
Peru:	rates 19
causes of death13	Sanitary engineers
principal causes:	Sanitary inspectors
all ages 21	Schools:
under 5 years31	of dentistry
rates 17	of medicine
causes of hospitalization 54, 55	Services, health
Pharmacists	Smallpox 12-19,41
Physicians 60-63	Students in primary and secondary schools 6-8
distribution	Study on health personnel, Colombia 60
Plague	Summary of Four-Year Reports on Health
Planning and evaluation	Conditions in the Americas V, 49
Poliomyelitis	Surinam:
Population 1-8	causes of death
ages 2,4	rates
censuses 1-3	Syphilis
educational level	
estimates	T
increase 1-3	
literacy 7,8	Tetanus 12-19, 41
occupations 6,7	Trachoma 41
urban and rural 5,6	Trinidad and Tobago:
Preschool children 57	causes of death
Principal causes of death:	principal causes:
all ages 11,20-23	all ages21
under 5 years	under 5 years 32
Proteins 57	rates
Puerto Rico:	Tuberculosis
causes of death	hospitals
rates 17	

	•
Page	Page
Turks and Caicos Islands:	x
causes of death	A
rates 19	X-ray technicians
Typhoid fever	11 14 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4
Typhus, louse-borne	Y
U	Yaws 12-19,41 Yellow fever
United Nations 8	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
United States:	
causes of death13	
principal causes:	
all ages 21	
under 5 years	
rates	
age groups	
death rates, age groups	
population, distribution by age 2,4	
Uruguay	•
causes of death	
principal causes:	
all ages	
under 5 years 32	
rates 17	
V	
Vaccinations:	
diphtheria 58	
smallpox 43	
whooping cough	
yellow fever 45	
Vascular lesions affecting central	
nervous system11-23, 34-37	
Venezuela:	
causes of death	
principal causes:	
all ages 21	
under 5 years 32	
rates	
causes of hospitalization 54, 55	
Virgin Islands (US)	
causes of death	•

W

Vital statistics ..... 1-37

Whooping cou	gh	12-19,	28,41,	54, 58
World Health	Organization .			10